# INSTRUCTION

Serial Number

TYPE 546
OSCILLOSCOPE

Tektronix, Inc.

S.W. Millikan Way • P. O. Box 500 • Beaverton, Oregon • Phone MI 4-0161 • Cables: Tektronix

Tektronix International A.G.

Terrassenweg 1A ● Zug, Switzerland ● PH. 042-49192 ● Cable: Tekintag, Zug Switzerland ● Telex 53.574

# WARRANTY

All Tektronix instruments are warranted against defective materials and workmanship for one year. Tektronix transformers, manufactured in our own plant, are warranted for the life of the instrument.

Any questions with respect to the warranty mentioned above should be taken up with your Tektronix Field Engineer.

Tektronix repair and replacement-part service is geared directly to the field, therefore all requests for repairs and replacement parts should be directed to the Tektronix Field Office or Representative in your area. This procedure will assure you the fastest possible service. Please include the instrument Type and Serial number with all requests for parts or service.

Specifications and price change privileges reserved.

Copyright © 1964 by Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, Oregon. Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved. Contents of this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission of the copyright owner.

# CONTENTS

Warranty

Section 1 Characteristics

Section 2 Operating Instructions

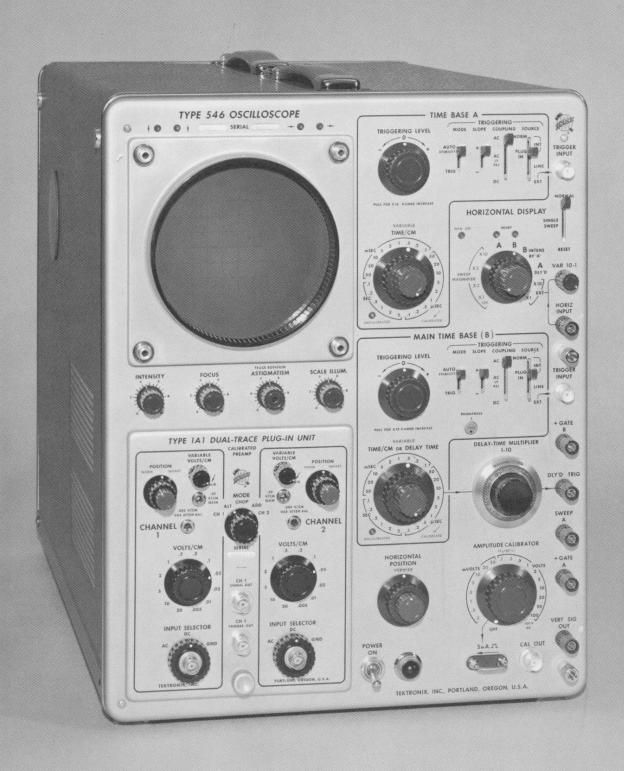
Section 3 Circuit Description

Section 4 Maintenance

Section 5 Calibration

Section 6 Parts List and Diagrams

A list of abbreviations and symbols used in this manual will be found on page 6-1. Change information, if any, is located at the rear of the manual.



# SECTION 1 **CHARACTERISTICS**

#### Introduction

The Type 546 Oscilloscope is a versatile laboratory instrument designed for use with all Tektronix letter-series plug-in units. The instrument features two identical time-base generators. The two time-base generators can be used singly or in "delaying" and "delayed" sweep operation for highly accurate time-differential measurements.

#### Vertical Deflection System

The plug-in unit and probe used with the Type 546 determine the overall characteristics of the vertical deflection system. Refer to Table 1-1 for the characteristics.

#### **Sweep Generation**

Trigger features and sweep rates of both Type 546 timebase circuits are identical.

Sweep Rates (at 1X magnification) 0.1 µsecond/cm to 5 seconds/cm in 24 calibrated steps. Displayed sweep-rate accuracy is  $\pm 2\%$  for both sweeps. An uncalibrated variable control of sweep rate permits either sweep to be slowed to no more than 40% of the indicated rate.

Sweep Magnification Any sweep rate can be increased by horizontal expansion of the center portion of the display in fixed steps of 2X, 5X, and 10X. Sweep-rate accuracy is within 5%.

Trigger Source Selection

Internal, internal plug-in, external and line.

Selection

Trigger Coupling Dc, ac and ac low-frequency rejection.

Trigger Signal

Internal (ac): Minimum deflection is 2 mm, rising to 1 cm at about 50 mc.

Requirements

Internal (dc): Minimum deflection is 5 mm.

Internal (ac low-frequency rejection): Minimum deflection is 2 mm with signals at about 2 kc, rising to 1 cm at about 50 mc.

External: Frequency ranges are the same as internal. Minimum amplitude is: 200 mvolts, peak-to-peak, (ac), 200 mvolts, change in dc level (dc) and, 200 mvolts peak-to-peak (ac low-frequency reject). Maximum trigger level range is greater than  $\pm 2$  volts with the TRIGGERING LEVEL control pushed in and  $\pm 20$  volts with the control pulled out.

TABLE 1-1 PLUG-IN CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

	ITPE 3	46 OSCILLOSCOPE		
PLUG-IN UNIT	CALIBRATED DEFLECTION FACTOR	BANDPASS	RISETIME	INPUT CAPACITANO
Type 1A1**	50 mv/cm to 20 v/cm 5 mv/cm	dc to 50 mc dc to 28 mc	7 nsec 12.5 nsec	15 pf
Туре В	5 mv/cm to 0.02 v/cm 0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	2 cps to 12 mc dc to 20 mc	30 nsec 18 nsec	47 pf
Type CA**	0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	dc to 24 mc	15 nsec	47 pf
Type D	1mv/cm to 50 v/cm	dc to 300 kc-2 mc	0.18 μsec	47 pf
Type E	$50 \mu\text{v/cm}$ to $10 \text{mv/cm}$	0.06 cps to 20 kc-60 kc	6 μsec	50 pf
Type G	0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	dc to 20 mc	18 nsec	47 pf
Туре Н	5 mv/cm to 20 v/cm	dc to 15 mc	23 nsec	47 pf
Туре К	0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	dc to 30 mc	12 nsec	47 pf
Type L	5 mv/cm to 2 v/cm 0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	3 cps to 24 mc dc to 30 mc	15 nsec 12 nsec	20 pf
Type M**	0.02 v/cm to 10 v/cm	dc to 20 mc	17 nsec	47 pf
Type N*	10 mv/cm	dc to 600 mc	0.6 nsec	50Ω Input Z
Type O*	0.05 v/cm to 20 v/cm	dc to 25 mc	14 nsec	47 pf
Type Q*	10 μstrain/cm to 10,000 μstrain/cm	dc to 6 kc	60 μsec	Adjustable
Type R*	0.5 ma/cm to 100 ma/cm			
Type S*	0.05 v/cm and 0.5 v/cm			
Туре Т	Tir	ne-Base Generator Plug-In	Unit	
Type Z*	0.05 v/cm to 25 v/cm	dc to 13 mc	27 nsec	24 pf

<sup>\*</sup>Special feature plug-in units—see your Tektronix catalog for more information on any of the plug-in units.

\*\*Multiple-trace plug-in units.

# Characteristics — Type 546/RM546

Sweep Delay

The Time-Base A sweep can be delayed by the Main Time Base (B) sweep. Delay is continuously variable over the range of 0.1  $\mu$ sec to 50 sec with the DE-LAY TIME and DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER controls. Delay time is accurate to  $\pm 1\,\%$ of indicated delay  $\pm 2$  minor divisions of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER at sweep rates from 50  $\mu$ sec to 50 sec. At delay times shorter than 50 usec, indicated delay accuracy is the same as above plus approximately 75-100 nsec. The 75-100 nsec represents the fixed inherent delay of the internal trigger circuitry of the Type 546. Incremental delay accuracy is ±2 minor divisions of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial at sweep rates from 1  $\mu sec$  to 50 sec. Incremental accuracy at the three fastest sweep rates (.1, .2, and .5  $\mu$ sec) is  $\pm 5$  minor divisions. Stated accuracies apply only when the VARI-ABLE controls are set to CALIB. Delay jitter is no greater than 1 part in 20,000.

# **Horizontal Deflection System**

The following characteristics apply when the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is set to the EXT positions.

Deflection Factor 0.1 volt/cm to 20 volt/cm; continuously

adjustable.

Frequency Dc to 400 kc (3-db down frequency).

Response

Input 1 megohm paralleled by approximately

Characteristics 55 pf.

#### **Amplitude Calibrator**

Output Voltages 0.2 millivolts to 100 volts, peak-to-peak, in

18 steps. In addition, a 100-volt dc output

is available.

Frequency Approximately 1-kc square wave.

Risetime .2 mv-5 volts; .5  $\mu$ sec or faster. 10-100

volts; 1 µsec or faster.

Output Current 5 milliampere, 1-kc square wave available

at the front-panel current loop.

Output Impedance  $50~\Omega$  in 0.2 to 200-millivolt positions. Progressively higher output impedances in the .5- to 50-volt positions up to about 4  $k\Omega$  in the 50-volt position. Output impedance of the 100-volt positions (ac and dc) is

about 420  $\Omega$ .

Amplitude Accuracy Peak-to-peak amplitude accuracy is within  $\pm 3\%$  of indicated when working into an impedance of 1 megohm or higher in the .5 to 100 volt positions. When working into a 50-ohm load, in the .2 to 200 mvolt positions, output amplitude is one-half of the indicated voltage. Nominal accuracy, in this case, is  $\pm 3\%$ —assuming the external load impedance is an accurate 50 ohms. Accuracy of the current in the current loop is  $\pm 3\%$ .

# Front-Panel Output Signals

+GATE B Approximately a 20-volt, peak-to-peak,

square-wave pulse having the same duration as the B sweep. Minimum load im-

pedance is  $5 k\Omega$ .

DLY'D TRIG Approximately a 10-volt peak-to-peak

pulse with a maximum duration of .5  $\mu$ sec occuring at the end of the delay period.

SWEEP A Approximately a 100-volt, peak-to-peak

sawtooth voltage having the same duration as the A sweep. Minimum load im-

pedance is  $100 \text{ k}\Omega$ .

+GATE A Approximately a 20-volt, peak-to-peak,

square-wave pulse having the same duration as the A sweep. Minimum load im-

pedance is  $5 \, k\Omega$ .

VERT SIG OUT Vertical signal output connector. Output

amplitude is approximately 0.4 volts per centimeter of deflection on the crt. Risetime is 20 nsec or faster. Output is ac

coupled.

External Single-Sweep Reset Input-Signal Requirements Requires a positive going step or pulse of at least  $\pm 20$  volts with a risetime of 0.5

ut-Signal  $\mu$ sec or faster.

# Cathode Ray Tube

Type T5470-31-2
Unblanking Dc coupled

Accelerating 10 kv

Potential

**Deflection System Electrostatic** 

Useable 6 cm high by 10 cm wide

Useable Viewing Area

Graticule

iownig 7.00a

Construction All glass, 5-inch, flat faced crt

Internal; adjustable edge lighting. 6 x 10

cm; with vertical and horizontal 1-centimeter divisions with 2-millimeter markings on the center-lines. Provision made for

risetime measurement.

#### **Power Supplies**

Line Voltage 115 volts  $\pm 10\%$  or 230 volts  $\pm 10\%$ 

Line Frequency 50-60 and 400 cps\*.

Power About 510 watts

Consumption

Overload Primary of power transformer is fused and a thermal relay is installed that interrupts

power in the event of over-heating.

\*With line frequencies of 400 cps, a special fan modification is required; contact your local Tektronix Field representative.

# **Cabinet and Chassis Construction**

Three piece, blue vinyl covered, textured aluminum. Front panel is photo etched and Cabinet

anodized. Cabinet dimensions are 13" (w)  $\times$  24" (l)  $\times$  16 $^3$ /4" (h).

Chassis Aluminum alloy.

 $65^{3}/_{4}$  pounds. Net weight

1-3  $oldsymbol{\triangle}$ 

# **NOTES**

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 
	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 
·		 

# SECTION 2

# **OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

# **FUNCTION OF EXTERNAL CONTROLS** AND CONNECTORS

#### Time Base A Controls

TRIGGERING **LEVEL** 

Selects the amplitude point on the triggering signal where sweep triggering occurs. When the knob is pulled out, greater triggering range is offered for triggering on higher amplitude trigger signals. With ac coupling, the triggering circuit is most sensitive with the TRIGGERING LEVEL control pushed in and set at 0.

TRIGGERING

MODE

AUTO STABILITY permits normal triggering on signals with repetition rates higher than about 20 cps. With no trigger signal, or with a lower repetition rate, the time base circuit free runs and provides a handy reference trace. TRIG (triggered) permits normal triggering on all triggering signals. No trace occurs when the triggering signal is removed.

SLOPE

Determines whether the time base is triggered on the negative-(--) or positive-(+) going slope of the signal.

COUPLING

AC position blocks any dc component of the triggering signal and allows triggering to take place only on the changing portion of the signal. With frequencies below about 30 cps, use the DC position. AC LF REJ position rejects trigger signal frequencies below about 1.5 kc allowing the trigger circuits to respond to higher frequencies.

DC position permits triggering on both high- and low- (to dc) frequency signals.

**SOURCE** 

NORM position uses a version of the signal applied to the vertical deflection plates of the crt as a trigger signal.

PLUG IN position applies to the Tektronix Type 1A1 or a modified Type CA plug-in unit when it is desired to trigger only on the Channel 1 signal.

LINE position uses the line frequency signal as a trigger.

EXT position is for external triggering on a signal applied to the TRIGGER INPUT connector.

TIME/CM **VARIABLE**  Selects the sweep rate of Time Base A. Provides an uncalibrated adjustment of sweep rate. The sweep rate can be slowed by a factor of at least 2.5X. An UNCALI-

BRATED lamp lights to warn when the VARIABLE control is not in the CALIBRATED

position.

## Main Time Base (B) Controls

All controls of the Main Time Base (B) serve the same function as the Time Base A controls with the exception of the following additional control.

BRIGHTNESS

Allows adjustment of the contrast or brightness ratio of the B trace compared to the

**HORIZONTAL** DISPLAY

The A position allows only Time Base A to display on the crt.

The B position allows only the Main Time Base (B) to to display on the crt. B INTENS BY 'A' is one of the delayed sweep functions. In this position, a portion of the Main Time Base (B) is intensified during the time that Time Base A (the delayed sweep) is in operation.

A DLY'D is one of the delayed sweep functions. In this position Time Base A is displayed at the end of each delay period as determined by the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME and DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER

EXT X1 and X10 positions permit an external signal to be applied to the horizontal deflection circuit. Sensitivity is continuously variable (with the VAR 10-1 control).

READY LAMPS

These light when the corresponding timebase circuit is ready for triggering.

**SWEEP MAGNIFIER**  Expands the sweep from the center of the graticule at any given setting of the TIME/ CM switch by the amount indicated.

SINGLE SWEEP

Permits single sweep operation in all modes of horizontal display except EXT.

**DELAY-TIME** MULTIPLIER 1-10 Works in conjunction with the TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME control of the Main Time Base (B). Varies delay from 0.10 imes to 10.10 imes the time indicated by the Main Time Base (B) TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME

HORIZONTAL POSITION VERNIER

Positions the display along the horizontal axis of the crt.

**AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR**  Determines the peak-to-peak voltage at the CAL OUT connector.

5 mA Current Strap

Provides a calibrated source of squarewave current. The arrow shows direction of conventional current flow (i.e. positive to negative).

**POWER SWITCH** 

Toggle switch for turning the instrument on and off.

INTENSITY

Controls brightness of the display.

**FOCUS** 

Used in conjunction with the INTENSITY and ASTIGMATISM controls for obtaining a well-defined display.

#### Operating Instructions — Type 546/RM546

Used in conjunction with the INTENSITY **ASTIGMATISM** 

and FOCUS controls for obtaining a well-

defined display.

Permits horizontal alignment of the trace TRACE ROTATION with respect to the horizontal lines of the

araticule.

Varies illumination of the grid lines on SCALE ILLUM

the internal graticule.

Beam Position Four neon lamps with accompanying arrows indicate the direction when the dis-Indicators

play is deflected out of the viewing area.

TRIGGER INPUT Connector for applying an external trigger (Time Base A) signal to Time Base A when its SOURCE switch is set to EXT.

HORIZ INPUT Jack for applying external horizontal signal when the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY

switch is set to either X1 or X10 EXT.

TRIGGER INPUT (Main Time Base (B))

Connector for applying an external trigger signal to the Main Time Base (B) when its SOURCE switch is set to EXT.

Supplies a 20-30-volt square-wave pulse +GATE B when the Main Time Base (B) is operating. Pulse duration is approximately 10.5X the

setting of the TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch when the VARIABLE control is set

to CALIBRATED.

DLY'D TRIG Supplies a sharp positive-going trigger spike of about 10 volts at the end of the

delay period as set by the TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch and the DELAY-TIME

MULTIPLIER control.

SWEEP A Supplies the sawtooth voltage of TIME BASE A. Peak amplitude is about  $\pm 100$ 

volts.

+GATE A Same as +GATE B except applies to

Time Base A.

VERT SIG OUT Vertical signal output connector. Output amplitude is approximately 0.4 volt per

centimeter of deflection.

Chopped Blanking Switch (rear panel)

Provides blanking of between-channel switching transients when using multi-channel plug-in units in the chopped mode.

**External Sinale** Sweep Reset

Allows remote control of resetting in single-sweep operation. The sweep resets by the momentary application of +20 volts or more.

**EXTERNAL** DELAY INPUT (rear panel)

A four-pin connector is provided for an external delay generator (rather than the normal internal delay produced by the B sweep). Pin A of the connector permits disabling of the normal internal delayed trigger and is the feed-in point for the external delay trigger (see Fig. 2-1). Pin B is normally dc open and ac ground (through a 0.01  $\mu f$  capacitor). Pin C supplies a B-gate pulse. Pulse characteristics are: +2 volts peak with a risetime of 50

nsec or faster into a load of 1 k paralleled by 100 pf. Duration of the pulse is the same as the length of the B sweep. Pin D is ground at all times.

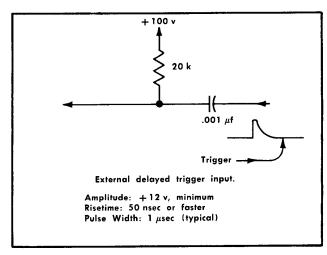


Fig. 2-1. Method of coupling an external delayed trigger into the Type 546.

# NORMAL (NON-DELAYED) SWEEP OPERATION

# **Sweep Triggering**

Proper sweep triggering is essential for a stable presentation of an input signal. For a stable display, the sweep must be triggered at the same time relative to the displayed signal. Thus, the sweep must be triggered by the displayed signal or by some external signal that has a fixed time relationship with the displayed signal. The external trigger signal must be the same frequency or a lower frequency multiple of the input signal.

#### Selecting the Trigger Source

The SOURCE switches select one of a variety of possible triggering signals. For most applications, the sweep can be triggered internally from the displayed signal. This occurs with the SOURCE switch set at NORM.

The PLUG IN position is for plug-in units that will supply a single-channel triggering signal through pin 5 of the interconnecting plug such as the Tektronix Type 1A1 Dual-Trace Plug-In Unit. This position is useful when operating the plugin unit in the dual-trace chopped-mode of operation since the triggering signal is the same as the applied signal and is free from any between-channel switching transients.

The LINE position of the SOURCE switch connects a linefrequency signal to the triggering network. Line triggering is useful whenever the input signal is related in frequency to the line frequency.

To trigger the time base from an external signal, set the SOURCE switch to EXT and connect the external trigger signal to the TRIGGER INPUT connector. External triggering is often used when signal tracing in amplifiers, phase-shift networks, and wave-shaping circuits. The signal from a single

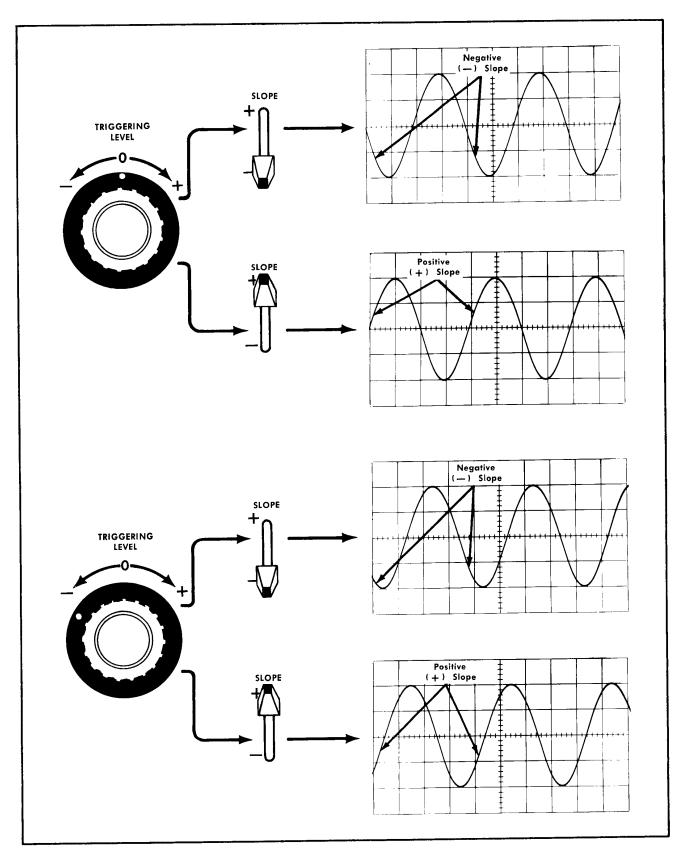


Fig. 2-2. Effects of the TRIGGERING LEVEL and SLOPE controls.

#### Operating Instructions — Type 546/RM546

point in the circuit can be used as the external trigger signal. With this arrangement, it is possible to observe the shaping and/or amplification of a signal at various points through the circuit without resetting the triggering controls for each new display.

### Selecting the Trigger Coupling

Three means of trigger coupling are available with the COUPLING switches. The different coupling positions permit you to accept or reject certain frequency components of the triggering signal.

With the COUPLING switch set at DC, the time base can be triggered with all frequency components of the triggering signal including dc levels.

With the COUPLING switch set at AC, the dc component of the triggering signal is blocked. Also, low-frequency signals below about 30 cps are attenuated.

With the COUPLING switch set at AC LF REJ, dc and low-frequency signals (below about 1.5 kc) are rejected or attenuated. Using AC LF REJ, the trigger circuit responds best to the higher frequency components of the triggering signal.

In general, use AC coupling. However, it will be necessary to use DC coupling for very low-frequency signals. When line frequency hum is mixed with the triggering signal, it is best to use AC LF REJ coupling so that triggering takes place only on the signal of interest (if the signal of interest contains frequency components above about 1.5 kc).

The AC LF REJ coupling position is also useful when triggering internally from multi-trace plug-in units operated in the alternate mode of dual trace (unless the plug-in unit is a Type 1A1 and the SOURCE switch is set to PLUG IN). AC LF REJ coupling has a faster recovery time when subjected to the alternate dc levels from the multi-trace plug-in unit.

# Selecting the Trigger Slope

The trigger SLOPE switch determines whether triggering occurs on the rising (+ setting) or the falling (- setting) portion of the triggering signal. When several cycles of a signal appear in the display, the setting of the SLOPE switch will probably be unimportant. However, if you wish to look at only a certain portion of a cycle, the SLOPE switch will help you to start the display on the desired slope of the input signal. Fig. 2-2 illustrates the effect of both the SLOPE and TRIGGERING LEVEL controls.

# Selecting the Trigger Mode

The AUTO STABILITY mode is generally more convenient. With the MODE switch set to AUTO STABILITY, proper triggering takes place after setting the TRIGGERING LEVEL control. When the triggering signal is removed, the time base circuit automatically free runs and presents a reference display.

The TRIG position of the MODE switch should be used if the repetition rate of the trigger signal has a very low repetition rate (below about 20 cps).

# Setting the Triggering Level

The TRIGGERING LEVEL control determines the amplitude point on the signal where triggering occurs.

The trigger circuit is most sensitive to ac triggering signals with the TRIGGERING LEVEL control set near zero and pushed in. Moving the TRIGGERING LEVEL control in the + direction causes the trigger circuit to respond at some higher positive amplitude on the triggering signal. Moving the TRIGGERING LEVEL control in the — direction causes the trigger circuit to respond at some higher negative amplitude on the triggering signal. Fig. 2-2 illustrates the effect of the TRIGGERING LEVEL control and the SLOPE switch.

The range of the TRIGGERING LEVEL control is extended 10 times when it is pulled out. This permits more satisfactory triggering on larger amplitude trigger signals.

#### Selecting the Time/Cm (Sweep Rate)

The TIME/CM and SWEEP MAGNIFIER switches control sweep rate of the display. The SWEEP MAGNIFIER expands the displays of both time bases.

The TIME/CM and SWEEP MAGNIFIER allow you to view an applied signal at a wide variety of calibrated sweep rates. When you make time measurements from the crt, be sure the VARIABLE control is set to CALIBRATED.

When the SWEEP MAGNIFIER is set to X1, the TIME/CM switch indicates the displayed sweep rate. With SWEEP MAGNIFIER set to X2 (for example), divide the setting of the TIME/CM switch by 2 to determine the true sweep rate. For example, assume that the TIME/CM switch is set at 1 mSEC per division and the SWEEP MAGNIFIER is set to X5. In this case, the true sweep rate would be 1 (msec) divided by 5 (SWEEP MAGNIFIER setting); giving a displayed sweep rate of .2 milliseconds per division. Fig. 2-3 illustrates how to make time measurements from the graticule.

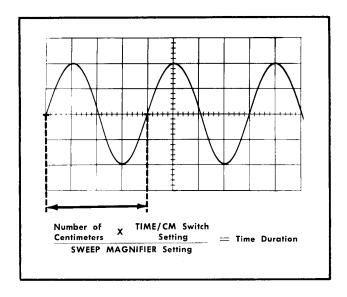


Fig. 2-3. Illustration of time measurement from the graticule.

2-4

#### Single Sweep Operation

In applications where the displayed signal is not repetitive or varies in amplitude, shape, or time, a conventional repetitive display may produce a jumbled display. To avoid this, use the single sweep feature of the Type 546 oscilloscope.

To use single sweep, first make sure the trigger circuit will trigger on the event you will wish to display. Do this in the conventional manner with the SINGLE SWEEP switch set at NORMAL.

Depress the SINGLE SWEEP to the RESET position and release the switch so it returns to the SINGLE SWEEP position. When this is completed, the next trigger pulse will actuate the sweep and the instrument will display the event on a single trace. The READY lamps, near the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch, first light when the sweep is ready to accept a trigger and then go out after triggering has taken place. To ready the circuit for another single display, depress the SINGLE SWEEP switch to RESET and release. In single sweep operation, make sure the MODE switch is set to TRIG.

#### NON-TRIGGERED DELAYED SWEEP

#### Introduction

The following describes various measurements and other operations that can be performed using delayed sweep; the accuracy of those measurements; and the operating procedures involved.

Insert a vertical plug-in unit and set the controls and switches on the instruments as listed in Table 2-1.

Set HORIZONTAL POSITION so the trace begins precisely at the left-hand edge of the graticule. Notice the position of the intensified segment in the trace.

Now set the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch to .2 SEC and A TIME/CM to 20 mSEC. The intensified segment should be at the same position as with the previous sweep rates

Connect the SWEEP A output to the vertical plug-in unit input. Notice that the A sweep sawtooth and the intensified segment in the trace start and end at the same time. This display shows that TIME BASE A produces one sweep during the intensified segment of each B sweep. The A TRIGGER-ING LEVEL control has no effect.

The B sweep rate is .2 second per centimeter. The intensified segment begins 5 centimeters after the beginning of the trace. Hence, the A sweep starts one second after the B sweep (0.2 second per centimeter times 5 centimeters).

The number of centimeters between the beginning of the trace and the beginning of the intensified segment is established by the setting of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control. Therefore, with any dial setting, the time difference between the beginning of the A and B sweeps is the product of the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME and the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial setting (see Fig. 2-4).

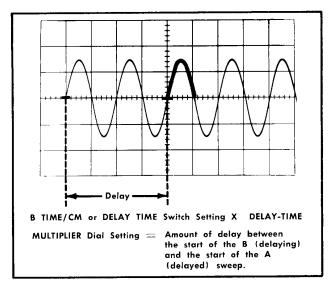


Fig. 2-4. Determining delay time.

#### TABLE 2-1

B MODE	AUTO STABILITY
B SOURCE	NORM
B COUPLING	AC
B SLOPE	+
B TRIGGERING LEVEL	0
B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME	1 mSEC
A MODE	AUTO STABILITY
A SOURCE	EXT
A TIME/CM	.1 mSEC
VARIABLE (A and B)	CALIBRATED
horizontal display	B INTENS BY 'A'
SWEEP MAGNIFIER	OFF (X1)
DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER	5.00
AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR	10 Volts
horizontal position	Centered
INTENSITY	So both intensity levels in the trace are easily seen.

Set the applicable controls and switches of the vertical plug-in unit as follows:

VOLTS/DIV	5
VARIABLE	CALIBRATED
AC-DC-GND	DC
POSITION	Trace Centered

The following procedures show five common applications of the delayed sweep feature. These applications are more accurate than the time measurements that are taken directly from the crt display.

#### **Demonstration 1**

Measurement of pulse duration with the pulse triggering the Main Time Base (B).

2-5

### Operating Instructions — Type 546/RM546

Set the controls and switches on the instrument as listed in Table 2-1 except as follows:

B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME .1 mSEC A TIME/CM 1  $\mu$ SEC

Apply the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR signal to the input of the vertical plug-in unit. If necessary, adjust B TRIGGERING LEVEL to obtain a stable display. The display should consist of nearly one cycle of the square-wave signal.

Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial to intensify the falling portion of the square wave. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D. The display should now be a horizontally expanded version of the signal observed in the intensified segment of the previous display. Adjust the BRIGHTNESS control of the Main Time Base (B) to equalize the intensity.

Set DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER so the falling 50% point on the delayed trace exactly crosses the point where the 50% amplitude level on the rising portion of the intensified display appeared (this point may be hard to see but will be very near the start of the trace). Multiply the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial reading (e.g. 5.03) by the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME setting. The product is the time duration of the square wave positive-going half-cycle.

Accuracy: Accuracy is determined by the combination of all the following factors:

- 1. The basic accuracy of time measurements made by using sweep delay is as stated in Section 1 of this manual.
- 2. The DELAY PICKOFF and Time Base A generator circuits typically require a net total of about 75 to 100 nanoseconds to respond to the signal event which triggers the Delayed Sweep (A). This small inherent delay need not be considered unless it is a significant percentage (delay times shorter than  $50~\mu \rm sec$ ) of the measured time or when measuring time differences when using the same sweep delay range. When necessary, add the net circuit delay time to the measured time: that is, when measuring the time from the start of the B sweep.

Summary: The method described in Demonstration 1 provides a time measurement accuracy within 1% of reading ±2 minor division of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial.

By comparing the delay reading to an accurate external timing standard (such as a Tektronix 180A Time Mark Generator) and applying a correction factor, an accuracy of  $\pm 2$  minor divisions of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial can be achieved.

#### **Demonstration 2**

Measuring time between two pulses, neither of which triggers Time Base A.

Set the controls and switches on the instrument as listed in Table 2-1 except as follows:

B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME .2 mSEC A TIME/CM 2  $\mu$ SEC

Apply the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR signal to the vertical input. If necessary, adjust the 'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL to

obtain a stable display. The display should consist of about two cycles of the square wave. Set the DELAY-TIME MUL-TIPLIER so the square wave rise located near the center of the display is intensified.

Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to the A DLY'D position. The display should now be a horizontally expanded version of the intensified segment.

Set DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER so the rising 50% amplitude level of the square wave intersects the vertical centerline of the graticule. Note the exact setting of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER (e.g. 5.48). Turn the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER clockwise until the falling 50% amplitude level of the square wave intersects the same vertical graticule centerline used with the previous dial setting. Again note the exact setting of DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial.

Subtract the first dial setting from the second. The product of the difference times the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME equals the time duration of the square-wave positive-going half-cycle (between the 50% amplitude points). This measurement should indicate a time of about 0.5 millisecond.

Accuracy: Accuracy is determined by the combination of the following factors:

- 1. The basic accuracy of the sweep delay, as described in Demonstration 1.
- 2. The error added by the sweep-delay system linearity is  $\pm 2$  minor dial divisions of the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial. Hence, per cent error of measurement decreases as the numerical dial difference increases.

#### NOTE

When the separation between dial settings is 100 minor dial divisions or less, the time measurement can often be made more accurate by direct reading from a magnified crt display. See Demonstration 3; Magnification.

3. The accuracy of time measurements made in Demonstration 2 is independent of the inherent circuit delays providing the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control setting is the same for each of the two dial readings.

Summary: The method described in Demonstration 2, provides time measurement accuracy as stated in Section 1. Accuracy will be greatest when the numerical dial difference between the two DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER readings is greatest.

#### **Demonstration 3**

Complex signals contain a number of individual events of different amplitudes. Since the trigger circuits of the Type 546 respond to signal amplitude, a stable display will normally be obtained only when the sweep is triggered by the event having the greatest amplitude. The A DLY'D mode permits the start of the A sweep to be delayed for a selected time after the signal event having the greatest amplitude. Any event within the series of events may then be displayed in magnified form as follows:

Set the controls and switches on the instrument as listed in Table 2-1. Apply the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR signal to the vertical input. If necessary, adjust B TRIGGERING LEVEL to obtain a stable display. The display should consist of several cycles of the square wave signal. Set DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER to intensify one of the positive-going pulses.

Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D. The display should now be the same signal information as the intensified trace segment, but horizontally expanded (magnified) ten times.

Increase the A sweep rate to 1 microsecond per division. Set DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER to position a square wave rise on the crt. The display now gives X1000 magnification of the intensified segment.

Slowly turn the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial. Note that any portion of the square wave can be brought into view in magnified form.

The DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER reading corresponds to the number of centimeters between the beginning of the time base B trace and the beginning of the time base A (intensified) trace: e.g. 7.00—7 major divisions.

The A DLY'D display will probably exhibit some horizontal jitter. The time jitter contributed by the delay system is less than  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  times the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME setting. Since the sweep rate of the delayed sweep is now 1 microsecond per centimeter, the jitter due to the delay system is less than one-half centimeter.

Accuracy: The accuracy of time measurements made from magnified displays depends solely on the B sweep rate accuracy as listed in Section 1 of this manual.

#### **Demonstration 4**

#### **Delayed Trigger**

Ordinarily the displayed signal is also used to trigger the oscilloscope sweep. In some situations, it may be desirable to reverse this situation. The sweep-related output pulses, available from the front panel of the Type 546, can be used as a triggering signal for an external device. The output signal of the external device can then produce a stable display while the oscilloscope sweep free-runs.

To demonstrate one method of performing this operation, proceed as follows:

Set the controls and switches on the instrument as listed in Table 2-1 except as follows:

B SOURCE EXT DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER 1.00 B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME 10  $\mu$ SEC A TIME/CM 1  $\mu$ SEC

Connect DLY'D TRIG to the vertical input. The display should consist of a positive-going spike.

The oscilloscope display shows the pulse that is available at the Type 546 at the end of each delay period. In a practical application, the pulse would not be applied to the vertical input, but to some external device to be tested. The pulse would serve as the trigger pulse, or input signal

for the external device and the output of the device will provide a stable display on the oscilloscope, as though the oscilloscope were triggered in the normal manner.

#### **Demonstration 5**

#### **Pulse Generation**

The +GATE A output signal of the Type 546 can be used as a variable repetition rate, variable duty factor pulse generator. To use the Type 546 in this manner, proceed as follows:

Set the controls and switches of the instrument as listed in Table 2-1 except as follows:

DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER About 0.20

Monitor the signal available at the  $\pm$ GATE B connector on another oscilloscope and establish the desired pulse repetition rate by setting the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch and VARIABLE B. Establish the desired duty factor by setting A TIME/CM.

The maximum pulse repetition frequency that can be obtained in this manner is about 130 kc. Maximum duty factor is about 0.9, decreasing to about 0.15 with faster sweep rates.

#### TRIGGERED DELAYED SWEEP

Complex signals contain a number of individual events at different amplitudes. Since the trigger circuits in the Type 546 respond to signal amplitude, a stable display will normally be obtained only when the sweep is triggered by the event having the greatest amplitude.

The following instructions demonstrate that Time Base A can be triggered by virtually any event within a series of events, regardless of relative amplitude.

Set the controls and switches on the instrument as listed in Table 2-1.

Connect the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR signal to the vertical input. You should obtain a square-wave display.

Turn DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER about 2 turns in either direction. Notice that the brightened segment in the display moves smoothly across the crt.

Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER so the brightened segment begins about in the middle of a pulse top. Now, set the A MODE to TRIG and the A SOURCE to NORM. Notice that the brightened segment in the display has shifted to the next pulse on the right. (If the brightened segment does not appear, or is unstable, readjust A TRIGGERING LEVEL). Turn the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial several full turns. The brightened segment in the display should jump from one pulse to the next. Set HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to A DLY'D and notice that the display now begins on the rising portion of the pulse. With the present display, if you turn the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial you will see no change in the display since all of the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR pulses are the same shape. However, if the input signal consisted of a repeating series of several dissimilar pulses, turning the dial would provide a triggered display of each pulse in the series (providing A TRIGGERING LEVEL is set for triggering on the smallest pulse).

#### Operating Instructions — Type 546/RM546

The display is produced in the following manner:

Time Base A produces one sweep during each B sweep. The Time Base A sweep will begin at some time after the start of B sweep. This time is the total of (1) the B TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME setting multiplied by the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER setting, plus (2) the time between the end of this delay interval and the next event in the signal which can trigger Time Base B.

The Time Base A sweep will occur only if A is triggered before the B sweep ends. If B sweep ends while the A sweep is in progress, A sweep will also terminate. If this occurs, the A DLY'D display will not be the full width of the graticule.

#### **EXTERNAL HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION**

For special applications, you can produce horizontal de-

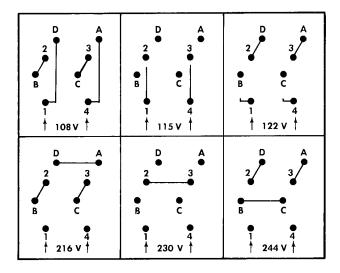


Fig. 2-5. Transformer connections for 108 to 244 volt, 50 to 60 cps and 400 cps operation.

flection with an externally derived signal. This permits use of the oscilloscope system to plot one function against another (e.g. Lissajous figures). However, the system is not intended for precision phase-angle measurements.

To use an external signal for horizontal deflection, connect the signal to the HORIZ INPUT connector. Set HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to EXT. The signal is dc coupled to the deflection amplifier. The MAG switch is inoperative when the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is set to either external horizontal position.

# Transformer and Fan Connections

See Figs. 2-5 and 2-6 for transformer and fan connections necessary to operate the Type 546 at line voltages from 108 to 244 volts, 50 to 60 cps and 400 cps.

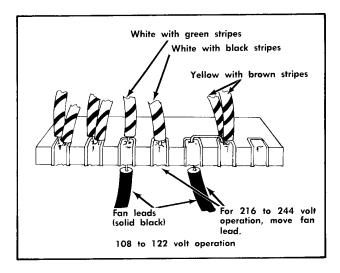


Fig. 2-6. Fan connections for 108 to 244 volt, 50 to  $60\,\mathrm{cps}$  and  $400\,\mathrm{cps}$  operation.

# SECTION 3 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

#### Introduction

This section contains the theory of operation of the various circuits in the Type 546. A simplified block diagram analysis is given first to explain the operation of each circuit in general terms, then the operation of each circuit is covered in detail.

# **BLOCK DIAGRAM ANALYSIS**

In the following analysis, it is assumed that the oscilloscope is equipped with a dual-channel vertical plug-in preamplifier, and that the horizontal display switch is set in the A DLY'D BY B position. Fig. 3-1 is a simplified block diagram showing the Type 546 operating in this mode. The functions of the various blocks in Fig. 3-1 are explained in the following paragraphs.

**Low-Voltage Power Supply.** The low-voltage power supply produces all operating voltages for the oscilloscope with the exception of parts of the crt circuit. The low-voltage supply provides regulated -150, +100, +225, and +350 volts. It also provides heater voltages and an unregulated +325-volt output.

**Vertical Plug-In Preamplifier.** Any Tektronix letter-series or 1-series vertical plug-in preamplifier can be used with the Type 546. For a circuit description of the plug-in unit, refer to the plug-in unit instruction manual.

**Vertical Input Amplifier.** The vertical input amplifier is a balanced, hybrid amplifier that amplifies the output of the plug-in vertical preamplifier and applies the amplified vertical signal to the trigger-pickoff circuit and the vertical output amplifier.

**Delay Line.** The push-pull output of the vertical input amplifier is applied through the balanced delay line to the vertical output amplifier. The delay line is a specially braided 186-ohm line which delays the application of the vertical signal to the vertical output amplifier for 170 nsec. This provides time for unblanking the crt and starting the horizontal sweep before the vertical signal reaches the deflection plates. The delay allows the leading edge of a single fast-rising pulse to be displayed. The delay line requires no adjustment because of the precision construction.

**Vertical Output Amplifier.** The vertical output amplifier is a push-pull, three-stage, transistor amplifier that takes the output of the delay line and amplifies it to a level sufficient to drive the vertical deflection plates of the crt.

**Trigger-Pickoff Circuit.** The trigger-pickoff circuit applies a sample of the input waveform to the trigger circuits of both time bases. The trigger is picked off at the output of the vertical input amplifier.

Main Time Base (B) Generator. The Main Time Base (B) generator provides accurate ramp voltages for the horizontal deflection system, unblanking for the crt, and a deflection system, unblanking for the crt, and a deflection a front-panel connector. The Main Time Base (B) generator may be triggered by signals derived from either internal or external sources.

Delay-Pickoff Circuit. The delay-pickoff circuit compares the ramp-voltage output of the Main Time Base (B) generator with a variable reference voltage, and assuming identical characteristics in the two halves of the compartor, generates a trigger pulse when the two voltages are equal. The trigger output of the delay-pickoff circuit may be used to arm or trigger Time Base A, and is also available at a front-panel connector.

**Horizontal Amplifier.** The input to the horizontal amplifier is selected from the outputs of the Main Time Base (B) generator, Time Base A generator, or the external horizontal input amplifier. The selected input is split in-phase and amplified to provide push-pull drive to the horizontal deflection plates of the crt.

**External Horizontal Amplifier.** The external horizontal input amplifier provides the necessary gain to drive the horizontal amplifier from external signals. An input attenuator and a gain control provide horizontal deflection factors from 0.1 to about 10 volts/cm.

**Crt Power Supply.** The crt power supply provides the high voltages for operating the crt. The power supply is of the rf type, using a 50-kc Hartley oscillator. Secondary windings on the oscillator transformer supply voltages to the high-voltage rectifiers.

Cathode Ray Tube (Crt). The cathode-ray tube used in the Type 546 is a flat-faced, internal graticule, 5-inch tube with 6 cm of useable vertical scan area. The tube is designed for low input capacitance to the vertical deflection plates and minimum x-axis center-to-edge defocusing.

**Calibrator.** The calibrator in the Type 546 is a multivibrator and cathode follower that provides a square-wave output with a maximum amplitude of 100 volts at a nominal 1 kc. A step attenuator permits switching the output amplitude from the front panel. In the 0.2-mvolt to 200-mvolt range, the output impedance is  $50\,\Omega$ .

**Time Base A Generator.** The Time Base A generator closely resembles the Main Time Base (B) generator. The description of functions and the circuit analysis given for the Time Base (B) generator in most instances apply also to the Time Base A generator.

#### **CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**

The following circuit analysis of the Type 546 describes the operation of the various circuits in detail. While reading through the description of a particular circuit, refer to the circuit diagram being discussed (see Section 6).

# Low-Voltage Power Supply

The low-voltage power supply in the Type 546 (see Power Supply schematic) actually consists of four interrelated supplies that operate together as a system. This system delivers filtered and regulated voltages of -150, +100, +225, and +350 volts as well as an unregulated dc voltage of +325 volts. A common power transformer, T601, supplies the input power to each of the supplies, as well as heater power to time-delay relay K600 and the tubes in

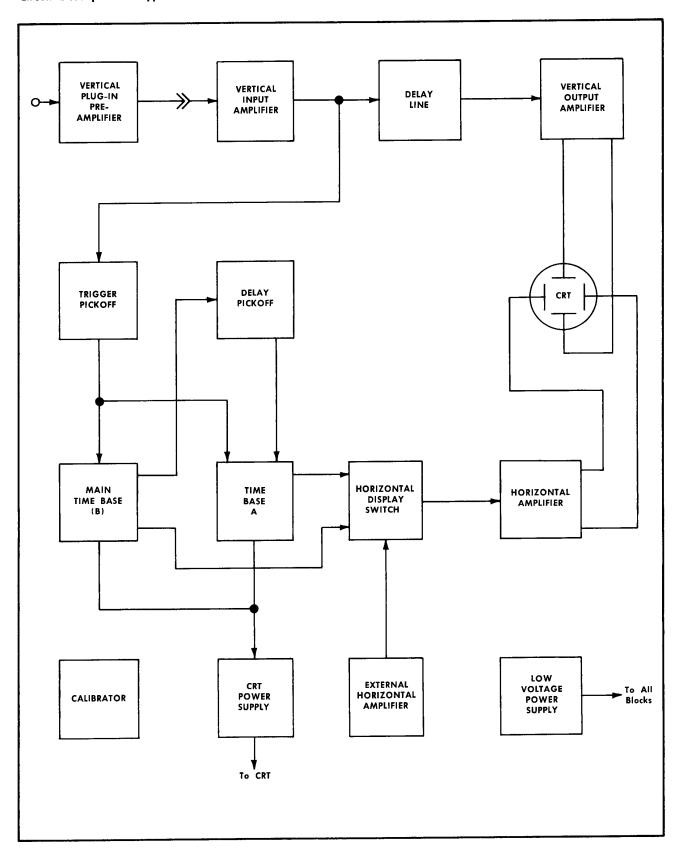


Fig. 3-1. Type 546 simplified block diagram.

the oscilloscope. Unless otherwise specified, the Type 546 is shipped with T601 wired for 115-volt ac input. A connection diagram on the side of the transformer shows alternate connections for other input voltages. An optional AC converter is available to provide 60-cycle power for the fan motor if it is desired to operate the oscilloscope on line frequencies above 60 cycles.

The 115-volt ac input power is applied to T601 through POWER ON switch SW601. Overload protection is provided by fuse F601. Thermal cutout TK601 in the primary circuit of T601 is a protective device that opens the transformer primary circuit if the temperature inside the oscilloscope rises above a safe value. TK601 resets automatically when temperatures return to normal; and to shorten the cooling time, the fan continues to run while TK601 is open (except when T601 is connected for 210-250-volt operation). Thermal timedelay relay K600 provides a filament warmup time of approximately 30 seconds before the dc power supplies are activated. The heater of K600 is rated at 6 volts and is connected to 6.3 volts on the T601 secondary winding. During heater warmup time, contacts 4 and 9 of relay K600 remain open. At the end of heater warmup time, contacts 4 and 9 close and apply power to magnetic relay K601. Contacts K601-1 of relay K601 remove the heater power from K600, but before K600 can open, contacts K601-1 lock the holding circuit to the coil of K601. K601 now remains energized until the power to the oscilloscope is switched off or otherwise interrupted. When K601 is energized, contacts K601-2, K601-3, K601-4, K601-5 and K601-6 are also closed and thus activate their respective dc supplies.

**150-Volt Supply.** The -150-volt supply in the Type 546 is the reference voltage source for the other supplies and must be very stable. The -150-volt supply includes a highgain electronic voltage regulator designed to give good regulation under extreme operating conditions. This regulator circuit contains a series regulator, a glow-discharge tube reference source, an error detector, and an amplifier.

In operation, the input power to the —150-volt supply is supplied by one secondary winding of T601. The ac output of the secondary winding is rectified by silicon-diode rectifier bridge D642 and filtered by capacitor C642A. In series with the positive side of the supply and ground are series regulator tubes V637 and V647, paralleled by shunting resistors R646 and R647. The output of the —150-volt supply is taken from the negative side.

Error sensing in the voltage-regulator circuit is accomplished by comparator tube V624. Current flow through V624 is established by the setting of the tap on R616 in the voltage divider R615, R616, and R617. The voltage on the grid of V624A is held at approximately —85 volts by reference tube V609. Assuming that the output voltage of the —150-volt supply increases due to increased line voltage or some other cause, the voltage increase appears on the cathodes of V624 and, through the tap on R616, on the grid of V624B. Due to the voltage divider, only a part of the voltage increase appears between the grid and cathode of V624B, but the full change appears on the grid and cathode of V624A. The increase is in the negative direction, therefore, V624A increases its conduction to maintain the proper bias between grid and cathode, and this holds both cathodes more or less fixed while the grid of V624B is pulled negative by the increasing negative voltage across the voltage divider. The increasing negative voltage on the grid of V624B causes a decrease in current; thus, the plate voltage goes positive.

The positive change in plate voltage is amplified and inverted to a negative change by amplifier tube V634. The amplified error signal from V634 is applied to the grids of series regulator tubes V637 and V647. The negative-going error signal on the grids of V637 and V647 decreases the current through the tubes, effectively increasing their resistance and the voltage drop across them. The voltage necessary to provide the increased drop across the series regulator tubes and shunt resistors can only be obtained by subtracting it from the negative side of the supply, so the undesired increase in negative voltage is absorbed in the series regulators and shunt resistors. If the output of the -150-volt supply had decreased instead of increased, then the error voltage applied to the grids of the series regulators would have been positive-going. The positive-going error voltage on the grids of the series regulators would lower the resistance of the series regulator tubes, and the voltage drop across them would decrease, leaving more voltage for the negative side of the supply. Since the output voltage of the -150-volt supply depends upon the relationship of the voltage on the tap of R616 and the reference voltage from V609, accurate adjustment of the output voltage is provided by making R616 variable.

Filter capacitor C642A does not remove all the ripple from the output of the bridge rectifier, thus the series regulator circuit also helps to reduce this output ripple voltage. Any ripple between the —150-volt output point and ground reaches the grid (pin 2) of V624A via capacitor C610. This input ripple voltage is amplified by V624 acting as a cathode-coupled amplifier. The ripple output voltage at the plate (pin 6) of V624B has the same polarity as the ripple voltage at the —150-volt output. C628 couples this ripple output voltage to the grid of V634. The ripple voltage is further amplified by V634 and applied to the grids of the series regulator tubes with a polarity that opposes the original ripple voltage. Ripple in the positive side of the —150-volt supply is coupled into a degenerative feedback loop through R637 to the screen of V634.

Some of the components in the —150-volt supply are not necessary in normal operation but are included to insure proper operation of the circuit under adverse conditions. C636 provides for proper operation of the circuit when extremely low temperatures reduce the capacitance of the electrolytic filter capacitors. R640 and R641 protect against large surge currents, and C642B suppresses sudden load changes that fall outside the bandwidth of the regulator circuit.

+100-Volt Supply. The input to the +100-volt supply is the output of secondary winding 19-20 of transformer T601 and silicon diode bridge D672. In addition to its other loads, the +100-volt supply is required to supply current to a series string of filaments at all times. When the Type 546 is first turned on, relay K601 contacts are open and all the regulated supplies are inoperative. During this time, the seriesstring filaments are supplied by the unregulated side of the +100-volt supply through relay contact K601-4. By the time relay K600 activates K601, the series-string filaments have reached operating temperature. When K601 is activated by K600, relay contacts K601-4 shift the series string filaments to the regulated output of the +100-volt supply.

#### Circuit Description — Type 546/RM546

The reference voltage source is the regulated output of the —150-volt supply. V664A is the error amplifier, V664B compensates for V664A grid-cathode contact bias changes caused by changing line voltage, and V667 is the series regulator tube. The error-feedback circuit is through R650 and R651, the junction of which is connected to the grid of V664A. The top end of R650 is connected to the regulated +100-volt output, and the lower end of R651 is connected to the output of the regulated —150-volt supply to obtain reference voltage. With normal line voltages and loads, the voltage at the junction of R650 and R651 is about —1.7 volts with reference to ground; this is the operating bias of V664A.

If the load current, output voltage, or the input voltage changes (including changes due to ripple), the output of the regulated +100-volt supply starts to change also, but any change appears across R650 and R651 and is applied to the grid of V664A as a change in operating bias. Assuming that the output of the regulated +100-volt supply tries to decrease, the reduced voltage at the top end of R650 permits the voltage at the junction of R650 and R651 to go more negative than the normal —1.7 volt level at that point. The increase in negative bias on the grid of V664 reduces the flow of plate current through V664A, the voltage drop across plate load resistor R663 decreases, and the plate voltage of V664 and the grid bias of V677 go more positive. As the grid of V677 goes more positive, the resistance that V677 offers to the flow of current is decreased and the output voltage rises, compensating for the drop in output voltage which initiated regulating action. Of course, the regulator circuit can never completely compensate for a change in output voltage, for there must be an error input for the circuit to operate, but any error in output is reduced by a factor equal to the loop gain of the regulator circuit.

The screen grid of V664 is used as a signal grid for injecting a sample of any ripple or transient voltages present in the unregulated side of the  $\pm 100$ -volt supply into the regulator circuit. The regulator circuit thereby becomes a dynamic filter for ripple reduction. The ripple signal is applied to the screen of V664A, amplified and inverted in phase by V664A, then applied to the grid of V667. By the time the amplified and inverted ripple gets to the grid of V667, it is of proper amplitude and phase to cancel out the ripple appearing at the plate of V677.

To keep the proper load on the  $\pm 100$ -volt supply when the vertical plug-in preamplifier is removed, a plug-in sensing switch is built into the main frame of the Type 546 at the top rear of the plug-in compartment. When the plug-in unit is removed, the sensing switch connects a resistive load in place of the series-filament string. When it is desired to operate the plug-in unit outside the Type 546 by means of a test harness, the sensing switch must be manually operated. To manually operate the switch, pull the plastic plunger outward to the stop position.

**Unregulated**  $\pm$ 325-Volt Supply. The unregulated  $\pm$ 325-volt supply voltage source differs somewhat from the voltage sources for the  $\pm$ 150- and  $\pm$ 100-volt supplies. A centertapped secondary (13-14-15) on T601 and silicon diodes D702 and D732 form a center-tapped bridge rectifier circuit with the negative side connected to the positive unregulated side of the voltage source for the  $\pm$ 100-volt supply. The unregulated  $\pm$ 325-volt output is taken from the transformer centertap (14) connection.

The unregulated output of the voltage source for the  $\pm 100$ -volt supply is approximately  $\pm 180$  volts. The unregulated output of the center-tapped bridge circuit is approximately  $\pm 290$  volts; this, added to the unregulated  $\pm 180$  volts provides the  $\pm 470$  volts. However, for the unregulated  $\pm 325$ -volt output, the connection is made at the center tap ( $\pm 145$  volts) of the bridge (the midpoint of the  $\pm 290$  volts). Adding the  $\pm 180$  and  $\pm 145$  volts provides the desired output of  $\pm 325$  volts.

+225-Volt Supply. The voltage source for the regulated  $\pm$ 225-volt supply is the unregulated  $\pm$ 325-volt supply described in the preceding paragraphs. The regulator circuit is similar to the regulator circuit found in the -150volt supply; the main difference being that instead of using a glow discharge tube as a reference voltage source, the reference voltage is from the -150-volt supply. The error signal is picked off the junction of precision resistors R680 and R681. The upper end of R680 is connected to the  $\pm 225$ -volt output, and the lower end of R681 is connected to the regulated -- 150-volt supply. The voltage at the junction between R680 and R681 is approximately -0.9 volt which is applied through R682 and R683 to the grid of V684B. The cathodes of V684 are long-tailed to the -150-volt supply through resistor R685. The grid of V684A is grounded. The error signal is fed from the grid of V684B through the commoncathode circuit to the A side of the tube. Notice that this comparator is somewhat different from the comparator used in the -150-volt supply; the output is taken from the A side. The error signal is amplified by V684 and fed, unchanged in phase, to the voltage divider in the grid of V694. V694 also amplifies and inverts the error signal and applies it, out of phase with any change in the +225-volt output, to the grid of series regulator tube V707.

Here again, the screen of the error amplifier tube is acting as an injection grid for ripple reduction. A sample of the unregulated supply ripple is applied to the screen of V694. V694 amplifies the ripple, inverts it in phase, and applies it to the grid of series regulator tube V708. The result is that the same ripple appears simultaneously on the grid and plate of V707, but 180° out of phase; thus the ripple cancels out.

 $\pm$ 350-Volt Supply. The input to the  $\pm$ 350-volt supply is the full voltage output of the center-tapped bridge (see description of  $\pm$ 325-volt supply) added to the unregulated side of the  $\pm$ 100-volt supply. The operation of the regulator circuit is very similar to the operation of the  $\pm$ 100-volt regulator except for different component values and no grid cathode contact-bias compensating diode.

#### Crt Circuit

The crt circuit (see Crt schematic) includes the crt, the high-voltage power supply, and the controls necessary to focus and orient the display. The crt (Tektronix Type T5470-31-2) is an aluminized, 5-inch, flat-faced, glass crt with a helical post-accelerator and electrostatic focus and deflection. The crt circuit provides connections for externally modulating the crt cathode. The high-voltage power supply is composed of a dc-to-50 kc power converter, a voltage-regulator circuit, and three high-voltage outputs. Front-panel controls in the crt circuit adjust the trace rotation (screwdriver adjustment), intensity, focus, and astigmatism. Internal controls adjust the geometry and high-voltage output level.

 High-Voltage Power Supply. The high-voltage power supply is a dc-to-ac converter operating at approximately 50 kc with the transformer providing three high-voltage outputs. The use of a 50-kc input to the high-voltage transformer permits the size of the transformer and filter components to be kept small. A modified Hartley oscillator converts dc from the  $\pm 325$ -volt unregulated supply to the 50-kc input required by high-voltage transformer T801. C808 and the primary of T801 form the oscillator resonant tank circuit. No provisions are made for precise tuning of the oscillator tank since the exact frequency of oscillation is not important.

Voltage Regulation. Voltage regulation of the high-voltage outputs is accomplished by regulating the amplitude of oscillations in the Hartley oscillator. The —1850-volt output is referenced to the  $\pm 350$ -volt regulated supply through a voltage divider composed of R841, R842, R843, R845, R846, R847, R853 and variable resistors R840 and R846. Through a tap on the voltage divider, the regulator circuit samples the -1850-volt output of the supply, amplifies any errors and uses the amplified error voltage to adjust the screen voltage of Hartley oscillator V800. If the —1850-volt output changes, the change is detected at the grid of V814B. The detected error is amplified by V814B and V814A. The error signal at the plate of V814A is direct coupled to the screen of V800 by making the plate-load resistor of V814A serve as the screen-dropping resistor for V800. Any change in the -1850-volt output thus changes the screen voltage of V800 and the amplitude of the 50-kc oscillations. R840 provides a means of controlling the high-voltage output through controlling oscillation amplitude.

Crt Grid Supply. The approximately —1950-volt output of the high-voltage power supply is the rectified output of one of the two high-voltage secondaries on T801. To provide dccoupled unblanking signals to the crt grid, the crt grid supply is floating (the dc voltage levels on the components shift in accordance with the unblanking signals). The positive side of the crt grid supply is returned to the —150-volt supply through the unblanking cathode-follower load resistor of the selected sweep generator and through R831 and R832. The negative side of the crt grid supply is applied through the INTENSITY control to the crt grid.

At the fastest sweep rates, the stray capacitance of the floating crt grid circuit makes it difficult for the crt grid to rise fast enough to unblank the crt in the required time. An isolation network consisting of R827, R828, C828, C829, and C830 isolates the capacitive loading. By this arrangement, the fast leading edge of the unblanking pulse is coupled through C830 and C828 to the grid of the crt. For short-duration unblanking pulses, such as those that occur at the fastest sweep rates, the dc levels on the rectifier and secondary winding are not appreciably affected. Longer unblanking pulses, such as those that occur at the slower sweep rates, charge the stray capacitance in the —1950-volt output through R827. This pulls up the floating crt grid circuit and holds the crt grid at the unblanked potential for the duration of the unblanking pulse.

+8150- and -1850-Volt Outputs. Both the +8150-and the -1850-volt outputs are derived from the same secondary winding on T801. The full secondary voltage of approximately 2900 volts is applied to a voltage tripler consisting of rectifiers V832, V842, and V852 and associated capacitors. A tap on the secondary provides the input for half-wave rectifier V862 in the -1850-volt output. Both out-

puts are referenced to the regulated +350-volt supply through a voltage divider network. The +8150-volt output is connected to the crt post-deflection-accelerator anode and the -1850-volt output is connected to the crt cathode, providing a total accelerating voltage of 10,000 volts.

Crt Circuit Controls and Connectors. Optimum size and shape of the flourescent spot on the crt is obtained by adjusting the front-panel FOCUS and ASTIGMATISM controls. FOCUS control R846 provides the correct voltage for the second anode (focus ring) in the crt. Proper voltage for the third anode is obtained by adjusting ASTIGMATISM control R864. In order to obtain optimum spot size and shape, both the FOCUS and ASTIGMATISM controls are adjusted to provide the proper electronic lens configuration in the region of the second and third anodes of the crt. Spot intensity is adjusted by means of front-panel INTENSITY control R826. Varying the INTENSITY control changes the voltage on the crt grid, which in turn varies the density of the electron stream, Internal GEOMETRY control R861 adjusts the isolation shield voltage in the crt, and is adjusted to minimize "bowing" or "tilting" of the display. Front-panel TRACE ROTATION control R778 permits minor adjustments in trace orientation. By adjusting the TRACE ROTATION control, the trace can be made parallel with the horizontal lines on the graticule, eliminating the need to physically turn the crt to correct for minor deviations of the trace from the horizontal.

An input binding post on the rear panel of the Type 546 provides an input for externally modulating the crt cathode. The input binding post is normally grounded by a link. If it is desired to intensity modulate the display from an external source, the link is opened, and the modulating signal is coupled to the crt cathode through C858.

When the Type 546 is used with a multichannel vertical plug-in preamplifier that provides dual-trace chopped blanking pulses, the blanking pulses are applied to rear-panel CRT CATHODE SELECTOR switch SW858. With the vertical plug-in preamplifier operating in the chopped mode and SW858 set to the CHOPPED BLANKING position, a positive pulse of approximately 20-volts amplitude is applied through C858 to the cathode of the crt. At normal intensity levels, this pulse is sufficient to cut off the crt during the time the amplifier channels in the vertical plug-in preamplifiers are being switched.

## **Vertical Amplifier System**

The vertical amplifier system in the Type 546 consists of an appropriate vertical plug-in preamplifier, a push-pull cathode-follower input stage, a push-pull transistorized delay-line driver, a delay line, and a push-pull transistorized output amplifier. In addition, the trigger-pickoff circuit functions as a part of the vertical amplifier by providing reverse termination for the delay line.

**Vertical Input Amplifier.** The push-pull output of the vertical plug-in preamplifier, with a fixed dc level of approximately  $\pm 67.5$  volts, is applied to the input of the vertical amplifier through terminals 1 and 3 of the plug-in connector.

Transient-response compensation switch SW1000, capacitor C1000, and resistor R1000 at the input of the vertical amplifier compensate for the difference in transient response that

#### Circuit Description — Type 546/RM546

exists between different models of vertical plug-in preamplifiers. SW1000 is actuated by a mechanical sensing device when the plug-in unit is inserted into the oscilloscope, and requires no attention on the part of the operator.

R1001 and R1011, in series with the grids of the push-pull cathode-follower stage, are parasitic suppressors. Input cathode followers V1003A and V1003B are the two halves of a 12AT7 twin triode. The cathodes of the cathode followers are returned to ground through vertical dc balance control R1004, which is adjusted to equalize the dc voltage (about +68.5 volts) on the bases of delay-line driver transistors Q1014 and Q1024. The heaters of V1003 are operated as part of the series string which receives power from the +100-volt dc supply. The use of dc on the heaters prevents changes in line voltage from affecting the gain of the vertical amplifier.

The balanced delay-line driver stage is a push-pull amplifier with an adjustable vertical gain control (R1017) connected in the emitter circuit of the two transistors. Gain is adjusted by controlling the amount of degeneration in the emitter circuit. Zener diode D1018 sets the operating points of the termination transistors on both ends of the delay line. The rc networks in the collectors of Q1014, Q1024, Q1144, Q1154, and in the emitter leads of Q1034 and Q1044 set the individual transistor operating points to achieve thermal balance. The 5-turn center-tapped coils at the input of the delay-line and the collector-base capacitance of the delay-line driver transistors form a T-section matching network. C1029 provides a means of varying the impedance of the T section.

Vertical Output Amplifier. The vertical output amplifier must properly terminate the delay line and provide broadband amplification of the vertical signals. Proper termination of the delay line is obtained by connecting forward-termination transistors in a common-base configuration. The common-base configuration also operates well in broad-band amplifier applications. To help meet the broad-band requirement, the collector load circuit of the termination transistors contain rc low-frequency compensation networks, and in addition, Ir networks in the collectors of transistors Q1034 and Q1044 compensate for losses due to skin effect within the delay line.

Following the forward-termination amplifier is a wide-band amplifier stage consisting of Q1074 and Q1084 and associated elements. High-frequency compensation in this stage is provided by shunt peaking coils L1072 and L1082 in the collector circuits. The high-frequency response is varied by adjusting C1076, which provides variable high-frequency degeneration in the emitter circuit of Q1074 and Q1084.

The output stage of the vertical amplifier is a transistorized equivalent of a push-pull cascode amplifier. This circuit configuration is used to match the low impedance of the transistorized vertical-amplifier system to the higher impedance required at the crt vertical deflection plates. High-frequency compensation is provided by rc networks between the collector of the driving transistor and the emitter of the driven transistor on each side. C1105 and C1106 provide a means of varying the high-frequency response of the output stage. The outputs from Q1114 and Q1134 are connected to the deflection plates of the crt via series-peaking coils L1115 and L1135

**Trigger-Pickoff Circuit.** The trigger-pickoff circuit provides reverse termination for the delay line as mentioned in the

preceding paragraphs. The input stage of the trigger-pickoff circuit, which provides the delay-line reverse termination, is a common-base circuit. The output stage of the trigger-pick-off circuit is a push-pull emitter-follower amplifier that not only provides trigger signals to the two time bases, but supplies the VERT SIG OUT jack with a vertical signal and drives position-indicator amplifier V1184.

#### Main Time Base (B)

The Main Time Base (B) consists of the B sweep trigger and the B sweep generator circuits. The B sweep trigger circuit is a wide-band hybrid amplifier driving a tunnel diode. The B sweep trigger circuit includes controls for selecting the type, source, and level of the trigger to be used, and circuit elements for regenerating the selected trigger into a pulse suitable for triggering the B sweep generator. The B sweep generator provides ramp voltages for the horizontal deflection system, alternate-trace sync pulses, unblanking pulses, and +B gate pulses.

Trigger Generator. The input to the B sweep trigger circuit (see B Sweep Trigger schematic) is selected by SOURCE switch SW1 from the trigger-pickoff circuit in the vertical amplifier, the trigger output of the vertical plug-in preamplifier, the power transformer for line triggering, or from the front-panel TRIGGER INPUT connector. COUPLING switch SW5 permits further selection of the type of triggering signal; either ac, ac with low frequencies rejected, or dc. Once the type and source of triggering signal has been selected, the slope on which triggering is desired is selected by SLOPE switch SW10. The level of the triggering signal required by the B sweep trigger circuit is selected by adjusting TRIGGER-ING LEVEL control R15. After this triggering signal has been selected by the foregoing controls and switches, it is applied to trigger input amplifier V24.

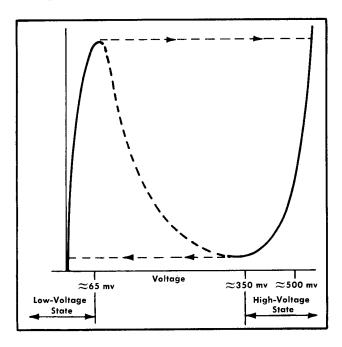


Fig. 3-2. Tunnel diode characteristics.

 In operation, V24A and V24B form a push-pull amplifier which drives a push-pull input, single-ended output amplifier consisting of Q34 and Q44. Tunnel diode D45 is biased at its low-voltage state (see Fig. 3-2 for trigger tunnel-diode curve) by current flow through the voltage divider consisting of R44, R45, R47, and R48. When the desired slope of the triggering signal selected arrives at the grids of V24, V24B and Q44 are biased into conduction. The conduction of Q44 increases the current flow through D45, and D45 switches to its high-voltage state. The sudden voltage change across D45 as it switches to its high-voltage state produces a uniform fast-rising trigger pulse which is used to trigger the Main Time Base (B) sweep generator.

Sweep Generator. For purposes of explanation, assume that the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch (see B Sweep Generator schematic) is in the B position, the SINGLE SWEEP switch is in the NORMAL position, the TRIGGERING MODE switch is in the TRIG position and that no trigger is being applied. Under these conditions, V145A in the holdoff multivibrator is conducting and V145B is cut off. The paths for the current in V145A are from the —150-volt supply through R164 and D163 in parallel with R163. When V145A is conducting and no trigger is being received from the trigger generator, D85 is in its low-voltage state since the dc current supplied from the  $\pm 100$ -volt supply through R82 and R81 is less than the peak current of D85. Under these conditions, Q84 is cut off. Thus, the collector voltage of Q84 is positive, forward biasing D86, D89 and Q103. Miller tube V91 is conducting. The circuit is now ready to be triggered.

Assuming that a trigger pulse is now applied, the positive trigger from the B sweep trigger circuit is coupled through C56 to L56 and D57. C56 and L56 form a differentiating network that narrows the trigger pulse to approximately 4 nsec in width. The sharpened trigger pulse passes through D59 to tunnel diode D85 and causes D85 to switch to its high state, where it remains after the trigger pulse decays to zero. When D85 switches to its high state, Q84 is biased into saturation and the voltage change across Q84 applies forward bias to Q173 and reverse biases Q89, Q103, and D86. When D86 is reverse biased, the voltage on the grid of V91 goes negative and the Miller circuit starts to run up. As the voltage on the cathode of V93A goes positive, it starts to charge timing capacitor C90 through D98. At high sweep rates, boot-strap capacitor C94 couples the rising cathode voltage to the plate circuit of V91 and effectively increases the plate supply voltage for V91, compensating for losses introduced by stray capacitance. In addition, the positive-going cathode voltage of V93A forward biases D129 and starts putting a positive voltage on the grid of V145B in the holdoff multivibrator. At a point determined by sweep-length resistor R125, the rising positive voltage biases V145B into conduction, and the holdoff multivibrator changes state, cutting off V145A. When V145A cuts off, its cathode voltage drops to -20 volts and reverse biases D85 and Q84. As current flow through Q84 ceases, the voltage increase across it again forward biases D86. When D86 becomes forward biased, it applies a positive-going voltage to the grid of V91 which resets the Miller circuit and ends the sweep.

Disconnect diode D100 ensures that the sweep starts from the same voltage point each time. Q103 is included in the circuit to reduce the amount of current that D100 has to switch, and thereby improves the linearity at the start of the sweep. When the sweep ends, V145B has control of the holdoff multivibrator, and remains in control until the charge on hold-off capacitor C130 discharges through R130. During the time that V145B has control of the holdoff multivibrator, tunnel diode D85 cannot be triggered; but when the holdoff capacitor discharges to the point where V145A can again assume control, D85 is again biased to a point where it can accept another trigger.

Automatic Stability Circuit. Q65, Q75, and associated circuit components form a monostable multivibrator that controls the stability of the B sweep generator. When the trigger MODE switch is in the TRIG position, the switch grounds the collector of Q75 and disables the automatic stability feature of the Type 546. When the triggering MODE switch is in the AUTO STABILITY position, the sweep generator free runs if no trigger pulses are received from the trigger generator.

In normal operation Q65 is conducting due to the positive voltage applied to its base. Q75 is normally cut off due to its base being grounded through R69. When the trigger MODE switch is set to the AUTO position, C76 starts to charge through R76. When the voltage across C76 exceeds the break-down of Zener diode D76, D76 breaks down and provides an additional current path for tunnel diode D85. The additional current through D85 causes it to switch to its high state and start the sweep. When the sweep ends and the holdoff multivibrator switches, the voltage on the cathode of V145A drops to approximately —20 volts, reverse biasing D85. When the holdoff period ends, the cathode voltage of V145A goes slightly positive, and the current through D76 again switches D85. If no trigger is applied, the cycle repeats only if the trigger MODE switch is in the AUTO position.

When a trigger pulse is received at T52, a negative output from the secondary is applied to the base of Q65 and causes the monostable multivibrator to switch. With Q65 now cut off, its collector voltage goes more positive, and C67 charges through R69, applying a positive voltage to the base of Q75. The positive voltage on the base of Q75 biases it to saturation, and Q75 provides a low-resistance path that discharges C76 and reverse biases D79 and D76. With the collector of Q75 below the D76 breakdown voltage, the collector circuit does not provide switching current for tunnel diode D85, so the only way D85 can be switched is by the application of a trigger pulse. If no further trigger pulses are received, Q75 is kept in saturation until the charge current for C67 decays and removes the positive voltage from the base of Q75.

During the charge time of C67, Q65 is kept cut off by the forward voltage drop across D71. When the decaying charge current removes saturation bias from Q75, the voltage drop across D71 decreases and permits Q65 to conduct, and the multivibrator switches back to its normal state. If no further trigger pulses are received, C76 charges through R76 and R75 until D76 again breaks down and provides switching current for D85.

**Unblanking Circuit.** With the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch set in the B position, an unblanking pulse is generated and applied to the crt unblanking circuit during B sweep time. The unblanking pulse is initiated when tunnel diode D85 switches to its high state and biases Q84 into conduction. When Q84 conducts, its collector voltage drops and removes the cutoff bias from Q173, biasing Q173 into conduction. When Q173 conducts, it puts a positive-going voltage on the

3-7

grids of cathode followers V193A and V193B. The positive-going voltage on the cathode of V193B is coupled to the crt-unblanking supply. The output of V193A is applied to the +GATE B connector on the front panel and to pin C of J435.

Single-Sweep Circuit. When single-sweep operation is desired, NORMAL - SINGLE SWEEP - RESET switch SW135 is set to the SINGLE SWEEP position. When SW135 is pushed to the RESET position, it operates switch SW369 which discharges C369 (see A Sweep Generator schematic) through R369, R368, and R367, generating a positive pulse which is applied through C166 and D164 to the cathode of holdoff tube V145B. The positive pulse on the cathode of V145B causes the holdoff multivibrator to switch, and V145A biases sweep tunnel diode D85 to the ready point as previously explained. Since Q84 and V145B are both cut off, the positive voltage on the collector of Q84 and the voltage on the plate of V145A combine through R87 and R142 and produce turnon bigs for Q89. When Q89 conducts, it completes the circuit for the NE-23 READY lamp (B89). With the application of a trigger pulse, Q84 conducts and the voltage on its collector drops, removing the bias on Q89 and thereby extinguishing the READY lamp. The runup of the Miller circuit causes the hold-off multivibrator to switch, and V145B takes control. NORMAL - SINGLE SWEEP - RESET switch SW135 applies a positive voltage through D132 to the grid of V145B, and this positive voltage prevents the holdoff multivibrator from resetting until NORMAL-SINGLE SWEEP-RESET switch SW369 has been moved to either the RESET or NORMAL position.

Main Time Base (B) Sweep Timing. The sweep rate (the rate at which the spot moves across the face of the crt) is determined by the rate at which the timing capacitor and timing resistor permit the Miller circuit to run up. By means of TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch SW90 (see B Sweep Timing-Switch schematic), both the size of the capacitor being charged and the charging current can be selected to cover a wide range of sawtooth slopes (sweep rates). Note that SW90 is connected so that switching 8 capacitors and 6 resistors provides 24 different sweep rates, varying from 5 sec/cm to 0.1 µsec/cm without magnification. The TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch also selects the proper holdoff capacitor and discharge resistor for the sweep rate in use.

Continuously variable uncalibrated sweep rates are provided by R90Z and SW90Z (VARIABLE control). When SW90Z is switched to the UNCAL position, it removes the short from around R90Z and switches on UNCAL lamp B90W. By turning VARIABLE control R90Z, the charging time of the timing capacitor selected by the TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch may be increased by at least 2.5 times the calibrated rate, providing continuously variable sweep rates.

Delay-Pickoff Circuit. The delay-pickoff circuit (see Delay Pickoff schematic) generates a trigger pulse that is delayed from the start of the B sweep by an amount determined by the settings of the Main Time Base (B) TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch and the DELAY TIME MULTIPLIER dial. A comparator in the delay-pickoff circuit continuously monitors the ramp output voltage of the Main Time Base (B) Miller runup circuit and compares the ramp voltage with a voltage level established by the setting of the DELAY TIME MULTIPLIER dial. When the ramp voltage biases V404A into conduction, the comparator switches a tunnel diode. The tunnel diode generates a trigger pulse that is delayed from the start of

the B sweep by the time it takes the ramp voltage to rise to a value approximately equal to the voltage established by the DELAY TIME MULTIPLIER dial setting. After being amplified, the delayed trigger is applied through the HORIZON-TAL DISPLAY switch as a source of delayed trigger for the Time Base A generator, and to the DLY'D TRIG output connector on the front panel for use in external equipment. Delayed trigger pulses are connected to the Time Base A sweep generator when the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is in the B INTEN BY A and A DLY'D BY B positions.

In actual operation, the comparator is longtailed through a constant-current tube that keeps the current through the comparator relatively constant despite the large voltage swings applied to the grids. The grid voltage of constant-current tube V93A is fixed at approximately —56 volts by the voltage divider consisting of R406 and R407. With the grid of V93A biased at approximately —56 volts, R409 maintains the current through V93B (and thereby the comparator tube) to approximately 5 ma.

Comparator tube V404 receives the ramp output of the Main Time Base (B) sweep generator on one grid and the voltage from the tap on delay-time helipot R416 on the other. At the start of the ramp, V404B is conducting and V404A is cut off. Assume that the ramp input to the comparator is increasing at the rate of 10 volts/msec, and the DELAY TIME MULTIPLIER dial is set at 2.0 (2.0 is equal to 20 volts of a 100-volt ramp), then the voltage on each grid of the comparator becomes 20 volts 2 msec after the ramp starts. At this point, V404A starts conducting. V404A draws current through R404, L404 and tunnel diode D405. The current flow through D405 causes it to switch to its high state, generating a sharp trigger pulse. R404 and L404 narrow the hysteresis zone of D405. The low resistance of R404 would attenuate the trigger pulse if it were not for the high-frequency peaking effect of L404. The trigger voltage developed across D405 is amplified by Q424 and applied to Q433 through a differentiating network. The output of Q433 is applied to the DLY'D TRIG connector on the front-panel and to the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch as previously mentioned.

Jack J435 provides a means of coupling in an externallygenerated delayed trigger. Terminals B and C provide function information to the external trigger generator, and the externally-generated delayed trigger is applied to terminal A. It is also necessary to apply sufficient dc bias to terminal A to back bias D433.

#### Time Base A

Time Base A in the Type 546 is similar to the Main Time Base (B) sweep generator and the circuit description of the operations of Main Time Base (B) generally applies to Time Base A. The two trigger generator schematics, in particular, show few differences other than circuit symbols. The major circuit differences in the two time bases are the Single Sweep switch, the delayed sweep lockout circuits, and cathode follower V293B which appear on Time Base A schematic but not on B. Cathode follower V293B provides a sample of the A sweep ramp to the front panel; the functions of the Single Sweep switch and delayed sweep lockout circuits for each setting of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch are given in the following paragraphs.

3-8

**Position A.** With the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch in this position and the Single Sweep switch in the NORMAL position, the operation of Time Base A is the same as the operation of the Main Time Base (B) when the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is in the B position as previously described. If the Single Sweep switch is placed in the SINGLE SWEEP position, Time Base A operates as follows:

The holdoff multivibrator is armed by pressing the Single Sweep switch to RESET or by feeding in an external reset signal through EXTERNAL SINGLE SWEEP INPUT jack J367. The reset pulse cuts off V345A and makes V345B the conducting half of the holdoff multivibrator. If the Time Base A TRIGGERING MODE switch is in the AUTO position, the sweep triggers automatically. If the TRIGGERING MODE switch is in the TRIG position, the sweep triggers on the next trigger pulse from the A Sweep Trigger Generator. Once the sweep runs up, the positive voltage at the junction of R331 and R332 keeps the holdoff multivibrator in holdoff until it is again armed by a reset pulse from the Single Sweep switch or from the external single sweep input.

**Position B.** In this position of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch, Time Base A operates in the same manner as described for the A position, but the A sweep is not applied to the horizontal amplifier and does not appear on the crt.

Position B INTENS BY A. In this position of the HORIZON-TAL DISPLAY switch the external single sweep reset feature is disabled by wafer 3F. The auto circuit is disabled by wafer 4R. Wafer 5R connects the holdoff capacitor to a positive voltage source to increase the holdoff time. With the TRIGGERING MODE switch in the AUTO position, the MODE switch grounds the junction of R334 and R335, removing the lockout voltage from V345A in the holdoff multivibrator. With the lockout voltage removed, the holdoff multivibrator arms tunnel diode D285 at the end of holdoff time. Triggering signals from the A sweep trigger generator cannot get through D259 since it is reverse biased due to wafer 4R and the MODE switch grounding the bottom end of R258. When the holdoff multivibrator arms at the end of the holdoff period, the next delayed trigger from the delayed trigger circuit passes through C361 and R361 and causes D285 to switch, starting the delayed sweep. The output of the A sweep generator is grounded by the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch and does not get to the horizontal amplifier, but the output of V393B is applied to the crt grid and intensifies B sweep during the time the delayed A sweep is running.

At the end of A sweep, it is necessary to keep B sweep from running again until A sweep is out of holdoff. When V345B is in holdoff, its cathode voltage goes negative. The negative voltage on the cathode of V345B is coupled through wafer 4F to diode D57 in the Main Time Base (B) generator. The negative voltage from the cathode of V345B reverse biases diodes D57 and D59, preventing any triggering signals from reaching D85 until the sweep circuit of Time Base A is again armed and ready for a trigger.

When it is desired to display a single sweep of B INTENS BY A, the SINGLE SWEEP switch is placed in the SINGLE SWEEP position. Main Time Base (B) generator stays in hold-off due to the positive voltage from the junction of R331 and R332 through wafer 1R to Main Time Base (B) holdoff capacitor. Setting the Single Sweep switch to RESET causes the Main Time Base (B) holdoff multivibrator to switch, arming the main time base. With the application of a trigger pulse,

B sweep runs up. If Time Base A TRIGGERING MODE switch is in AUTO, Time Base A holdoff multivibrator arms automatically and the intensified segment of the sweep starts when the delayed trigger pulse occurs. If the TRIGGERING MODE switch is in the TRIG position, the holdoff multivibrator stays in holdoff until the arrival of the delayed trigger pulse. This is due to the voltage at the junction of R334 and R335 being applied to the grid of V345A. When the delayed trigger occurs, Time Base A holdoff multivibrator arms and waits until it is triggered by a trigger pulse from Time Base A trigger generator.

**Position A DLY'D.** The operation of Time Base A sweep generator in this position of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is the same as described for B INTENS BY A. However, in this position of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch, the output of Time Base A generator is applied to the horizontal amplifier while the output of Main Time Base (B) is grounded, and only the delayed A sweep is displayed.

**EXT Positions.** In these positions of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch, the outputs of both sweep generators are grounded, and it is necessary to apply an external signal to the HORIZ INPUT jack on the front panel in order to get a horizontal sweep.

# Alternate-Trace Sync Amplifier

The alternate-trace sync amplifier (see Interconnecting Jack J11 schematic) amplifies and shapes the alternate-trace sync pulses from the sweep generator holdoff multivibrator and applies them to the vertical plug-in preamplifier. It also provides a sample of the pulse to the crt for blanking purposes.

# **Horizontal Amplifier**

The dc-coupled horizontal amplifier (see Horizontal Amplifier schematic) consists of a transistor input amplifier, an emitter follower, a transistor paraphase amplifier, a push-pull vacuum-tube output amplifier, a pair of output cathode followers, and a capacitance-driver tube. In addition, the Type 546 contains a cathode-coupled preamplifier that is used to amplify externally applied horizontal deflection signals. The input to the horizontal amplifier is received from the A sweep generator, B sweep generator, or the external HORIZ INPUT connector, depending upon the setting of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch.

**Input Stages.** The selected input signal is applied to the base of Q534 along with dc-positioning voltages from the horizontal positioning controls. The composite signal output of Q534 is applied to emitter follower Q543, and from that transistor to the paraphase amplifier. Negative feedback from the emitter of Q543 to the base of Q534 keeps the input and output impedance of the two stages low. R544 (X10 CAL) in the feedback loop provides a means of adjusting the amount of feedback, thereby providing amplifier gain adjustment.

Paraphase Amplifier. Q554, Q564 and associated circuit components form a paraphase amplifier that splits the signal from Q543 into a push-pull output. The signal from Q554 to Q564 is coupled through the emitter circuit, and by changing the value of the coupling resistor, the gain of the para-

#### Circuit Description — Type 546/RM546

phase amplifier is changed to provide sweep magnification. Four selectable values of coupling resistor are available, providing X1, X2, X5, or X10 sweep magnification.

The feedback loop from the collector of Q554 stabilizes the gain and balance of the paraphase amplifier. D542 and D561 provide base-operating bias. The feedback loops from the output cathode followers (V574B and V584B) to the emitters of Q554 and Q564 assist in stabilizing the gain of the horizontal amplifier.

**Output Amplifier and Cathode Followers.** The ramp-voltage outputs of the paraphase amplifier are applied to the grids of amplifiers V574A and V584A. The ramp voltages are amplified by the two triodes, which then apply the ramp voltages to the output cathode followers. To maintain the desired linearity at high sweep rates, part of the output from each amplifier is bypassed around the cathode followers through small variable capacitors C572 and C582. C576 and C586 together with the stray capacitance across R576 and R586 form a capacitance bridge to provide correct high-frequency feedback.

Capacitance Driver. The cathode of V574B drives the lefthand deflection plate and, during the sweep, the cathode voltage should go linearly in a negative direction. At high sweep rates, when V574B tries to drive the deflection plate negative, the deflection-plate capacitance and the output capacitance of cathode follower V574B tend to distort the ideal linear ramp voltage into an rc discharge curve. To overcome this tendency toward nonlinearity, the positivegoing ramp voltage at the cathode of V584B is applied through C591 to the grid of capacitance driver tube V589. The positive-going voltage on the grid of V589 forces it into heavy conduction, and the current supplied through the tube provides extra current to the cathode of V574B and helps to discharge the capacitance in the output of V574B. Since the crt is blanked during the return trace, there is no need for a similar current driver at the cathode of V584B.

**External Horizontal Preamplifier.** The preamplifier applies external horizontal deflection voltages through the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the grid of V514B. For large-amplitude signals, a X10 attenuator position is provided on the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch. V514B and V514A form a cathode-follower grounded-grid amplifier, with a gain controlled by adjusting the value of the coupling resistor between the two cathodes. In this case, R511 provides at least a 10:1 range of adjustment. The output of V514A is applied through the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the base of Q534.

# **Amplitude Calibrator**

The amplitude calibrator in the Type 546 is a 1-kc squarewave generator (see Amplitude Calibrator schematic) that provides both voltage and a 5-ma current output to the front-panel connectors. The voltage output is taken from the CAL OUT connector on the front panel, where either a selectable-amplitude square wave or a steady  $\pm 100$ -volt dc reference voltage is available. By turning the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch, the amplitude of the square-wave output may be varied from 0.2 mvolts to 100 volts, peak-to-peak. The current output is applied to the current strap 5 mA, the arrow indicates conventional current flow. When the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch is in the 100 VDC position, the link has 5 ma dc flowing through it; when the switch is in the 5 mA position, the current through the link is in the form of a 1-kc, 5-ma square wave.

#### CAUTION

The link is designed for use with a snap-on current probe and does not unplug.

Square-Wave Generator. The square-wave generator is an astable multivibrator direct-coupled to a cathode follower. V935A and V945 are the multivibrator tubes, with the screen of V945 serving as an anode and furnishing feedback to V935A. The plate of V945 operates as an electroncoupled amplifier. The time constants in the grid circuits of the tubes are different to compensate for the difference in their characteristics. When the amplitude calibrator is turned on, the multivibrator cathodes are returned directly to the dc-coupled —150-volt supply. Since the plate load and grid resistors are grounded, this means that the supply potential of the multivibrator is 150 volts. The plate of V945 operates from the  $\pm 225$ -volt supply, but is clamped slightly above 100 volts by D942 and D948. The voltage on the plate of V945 swings from about -30 volts to about  $\pm 102$  volts. The plate of V945 is coupled through Zener diode D948 to the grid of cathode follower V935B. CAL AMPL control R943 is adjusted so that when the signal to V935 is positive, its cathode voltage rises to  $\pm 100\,$  volts. When the signal from the V945 plate goes negative, V935B is cut off and the cathode voltage goes to ground potential.

Output Level Selection. The cathode load for V935B is essentially the string of precision resistors starting with R950 and ending with R958. The junctions of the precision resistors are connected to the CAL OUT connector through AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch SW950. The values of the precision resistors are selected to give output amplitude steps in multiples of 1, 2, or 5. In the steps from 200 mvolts to 100 volts, the junctions of the precision resistors are switched through R962 to the CAL OUT connector, while in the steps from 0.2 to 100 mvolts, an additional divider with a ratio of 1000:1 is inserted between the precision resistors and the CAL OUT connector. In the 0.2 mvolt to 200 mvolt range, the output impedance is 50  $\Omega$ .

3-10

# SECTION 4 MAINTENANCE

#### PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

CAUTION

Turn off power before removing or replacing parts.

#### General Information

The Type 546 is a stable instrument and will provide many hours of trouble-free operation. However, to maintain measurement accuracy, a visual inspection and a calibration check should be made after each 500 hours of operation or every six months if used intermittently. The calibration procedures include steps for checking the operation of various circuits. Minor troubles not apparent during regular operation will often be revealed during calibration. Major troubles in the instrument are often isolated or eliminated by recalibrating the instrument.

#### Visual Inspection

The Type 546 should be inspected occasionally for such defects as broken connections, broken or damaged ceramic strips, improperly seated tubes or transistors, and heat damaged parts. The remedy for most visible defects is obvious; however, particular care must be taken if heat-damaged parts are detected. Overheating is usually only a symptom of trouble. For this reason, it is essential to determine the actual cause of overheating before the heat-damaged parts are replaced; otherwise, the damage may be repeated.

# Cleaning

The Type 546 must be cleaned as often as operating conditions require. Accumulations of dirt in the instrument can cause overheating and component breakdown. Dirt on the components acts as an insulating blanket (preventing efficient heat dissipation) and provides conducting paths for electricity. Dirt in the air filter chokes the flow of cooling air and leads to excessive operating temperature.

Air Filter. The air filter should be visually checked every few weeks and cleaned if dirty. More frequent inspections and cleaning are required under severe operating conditions. To clean the filter, wash it out as you would a plastic sponge. Rinse the filter, and let it dry. Coat the dry filter with fresh "Filter-Kote" (Tektronix Part Number 006-580) or "Handi-Koter." (These products are available from the local representative of the Research Products Corporation, and from some air-conditioner suppliers.) Let the filter dry thoroughly before reinstalling.

**Exterior.** Loose dust accumulating on the outside of the Type 546 can be removed with a cloth or small paint brush. The paint brush is particularly useful for dislodging dust on and around the front-panel controls. Stubborn dirt can be removed with a soft cloth dampened in a mild solution of water and detergent. Abrasive cleaners should not be used.

Clean the face of the crt with a soft, lint-free cloth dampened with denatured alcohol.

Interior. Although the air entering the Type 546 is filtered, some dust will eventually penetrate into the interior of the instrument. This dust should be removed occasionally due to its conductivity under high humidity conditions. The best way to clean the interior of the equipment is to first carefully vacuum all accessible areas and then blow away the remaining dust with dry low-pressure compressed air. Avoid the use of high-velocity air which might damage some of the components. Remove stubborn dirt with a soft paint brush or a cloth dampened with a mild water and detergent solution.

Pay special attention to high-voltage circuits, including parts inside the high-voltage shield. Arcing in the high-voltage circuits due to dust or other causes may produce false sweep triggering resulting in an unstable crt display.

#### Lubrication

The fan motor bearings should be lubricated every three or four months with a few drops of light machine oil (see Fig. 4-1). Failure to lubricate the bearings periodically can cause the fan to slow down or stop.

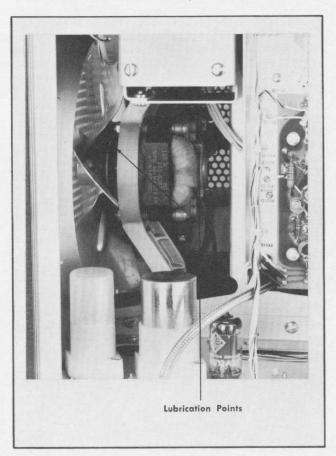


Fig. 4-1. Fan motor lubrication points.

#### **CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE**

#### **General Information**

Many components in the Type 546 are mounted in a particular way to reduce stray inductance and capacitance. While removal or replacement procedures for most parts in the Type 546 are obvious, remember to duplicate lead length, lead dress, and location of the original component when installing replacement parts. Since components of the same type may exhibit slightly different characteristics, it is desirable to check the calibration of the Type 546 after completion of repairs.

#### **Component Numbering**

The component number of each electrical part is shown on the circuit diagrams. The following chart lists the component numbers associated with each circuit.

numbers less than 100 ... B Sweep Trigger Circuit
100-series numbers ... B Sweep Generator
200-series numbers ... A Sweep Trigger Circuit
300-series numbers ... Delay Pickoff Circuit
400-series numbers ... Horizontal Amplifier Circuit
500-series numbers ... Low-Voltage Power Supply
800-series numbers ... Crt Circuit
900-series numbers ... Calibrator
1000- and 1100series numbers ... Vertical Amplifier

#### **Soldering Precautions**

In the production of Tektronix instruments, a special silver-bearing solder is used to establish a bond to the ceramic terminal strips. This bond may be broken by repeated use of ordinary tin-lead solder, or by excessive heating of the terminal strip with a soldering iron. Occasional use of ordinary 60-40 solder will not break the bond unless excessive heat is applied, but it is advisable to stock solder containing about 3% silver for the maintenance of Tektronix instruments. This solder may be purchased directly from Tektronix in one-pound rolls; order by Part Number 251-514.

Because of the shape of the ceramic-strip terminals, it is recommended that a soldering iron with a wedge-shaped tip be used. A wedge-shaped tip allows the heat to be concentrated on the solder in the terminals and reduces the amount of heat required. It is important to use as little heat as possible while producing a full-flow joint.

The following procedure is recommended for removing or replacing components mounted on ceramic strips:

- 1. Use a 50- to 75-watt soldering iron.
- 2. Tin the tip with solder containing about 3% silver.
- 3. Use long-nose pliers for a heat sink. Attach pliers between the component and the point where heat is applied.

- 4. Apply heat directly to the solder in the terminal without touching the ceramic. Do not twist the iron in the notch as this may chip or break the ceramic strip.
- 5. Apply only enough heat to make the solder flow freely.
- 6. Do not attempt to fill the notch on the strip with solder; instead apply only enough solder to cover the wires adequately and form a small fillet on the wire. Over-filling the notches may result in cracked terminal strips. If the lead extends beyond the solder joint, clip the excess as close to the joint as possible. Remove all wire clippings from the chassis.

#### **Tubes and Transistors**

Tubes or transistors should not be replaced unless they are actually defective. If tubes or transistors are removed and found to be acceptable, be sure to return them to their original sockets. Tube or transistor-tester checks on the tubes or transistors used in the Type 546 are not recommended. Testers may indicate a tube or transistor to be defective when it is operating satisfactorily in a circuit, or may fail to indicate tube or transistor defects which affect the performance of the circuits. It is recommended that tubes and transistors be checked by substitution. If the tube or transistor is good, return it to its socket. Unnecessary replacement of tubes or transistors is not only expensive but may also result in needless recalibration of the instrument.

#### **Wafer Switches**

Individual wafers are normally not replaced in the switch assemblies. If one wafer is defective, the entire switch assembly should be replaced. Switches can be ordered from Tektronix either wired or unwired. For wired and unwired part numbers, refer to the parts list in Section 6.

The wafer switches shown on the schematics are coded to indicate the position of the wafer on the switch. The wafers are numbered from front to rear (i.e., the number 1 wafer is always closest to the front panel). The letters F and R indicate the front or rear of the wafer. For example, a code designation of 3R means the rear side of the third wafer from the front panel.

#### Cathode-Ray Tube

To remove and replace the cathode-ray tube, perform the following procedure:

#### WARNING

Be careful when handling a crt. Avoid striking it on any object that might cause it to crack and implode. Flying glass from an imploding crt can cause serious injury. Use safety glasses or a plastic face mask for protection.

- 1. Remove the crt bezel nuts, bezel, and plastic polarized light filter (see Fig. 4-2).
- 2. Remove plastic eyebrow and retaining spring from the top of the crt (see Fig. 4-2).

**4-2** 

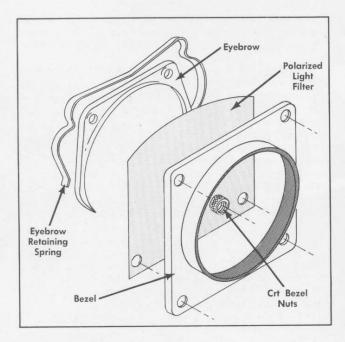


Fig. 4-2. Crt bezel and eyebrow arrangement.

Remove crt anode lead, disconnect all leads to the neck of the crt.

#### NOTE

Do not disconnect the crt trace-rotation coil leads.

- 4. Using a Phillips screwdriver, loosen the crt base clamp (see Fig. 4-3).
- 5. With your left hand, wiggle the crt socket (see Fig. 4-3) to ensure that the base of the crt is loose in the base clamp.
- With a chisel-tipped plastic or wooden dowel, carefully work the crt socket loose from the crt base.
- 7. Grasp the face of the crt with the right hand. Push the crt carefully towards the front of the Type 546 with the left hand. Be careful not to bend the neck pins. Remove the crt through the front of the oscilloscope.
- 8. Before reinstalling the crt, dust talcum powder on the crt base. This keeps the base of the crt from sticking to the neoprene bushing inside the base clamp.
- Carefully insert the new tube into the shield and the tube base clamp. Keep the anode button in line with the anode connector hole so that the button is aligned with the hole when the crt is fully inserted.

#### NOTE

Make sure that the crt base clamp is loose enough to permit the crt base to slide through the neoprene bushing inside the base clamp.

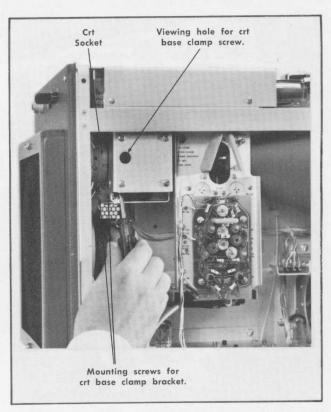


Fig. 4-3. Loosening the crt base clamp.

- Connect the tube socket to the tube base. Check that the socket is fully seated.
- 11. Align the crt so that the horizontal graticule lines are parallel with the top of the front panel. Push the crt inward until the crt face protrudes 3/16" beyond the front panel.
- Reconnect the anode and neck-pin leads (observe color code).

#### NOTE

If the crt face is not parallel with the front of the oscilloscope, use a  $\frac{7}{64}$ " hexagonal wrench to loosen the two mounting screws that fasten the base clamp to its mounting bracket (see Fig. 4-3). The base clamp and crt base may now be removed radially to align the face of the crt parallel with the front of the oscilloscope.

- 13. Tighten the base clamp.
- Turn on the oscilloscope. Obtain a free-running sweep on the crt.
- 15. Check the alignment of the trace with the graticule lines. If the trace is not parallel with the graticule lines, align the traces with the TRACE ROTATION control.
- Replace the eyebrow, eyebrow retaining spring, plastic polarized light filter, crt bezel and bezel nuts.

#### Maintenance — Type 546/RM546

#### **Graticule Lamps**

Proper illumination of the crt graticule depends upon the proper positioning of the graticule lamps. When replacing graticule lamps, slide the lamp and socket in or out until the filament of the lamp is at the middle of the eyebrow thickness.

# **Ceramic Terminal Strips**

To remove a ceramic terminal strip, first unsolder all leads and components connected to it. Use diagonal cutters to cut off one side of each stud holding the strip. This frees the strip, and the remainder of the stud can then be pulled free of the chassis with a pair of pliers. The spacers may come out with the studs; if not, they can be pulled out separately. If they are not damaged, the spacers may be used with the new strip assembly. Ceramic strips are supplied with studs attached, so it is not necessary to salvage the old studs.

After removing a damaged strip and stud assembly, place the spacers into the holes in the chassis and insert the studs into the spacers. Be sure that the studs are completely seated in the spacers. If necessary, use a soft-faced mallet to tap the studs into the spacers. Tap the studs in equal increments to prevent strains on the ceramic strip.

# **Troubleshooting Techniques**

If the instrument is not operating, first check that the power cord is plugged in and that there is power at the socket. Then check that the pilot lamp and tube heaters are lit. If necessary, check the line fuse.

Attempt to isolate the trouble by a quick operational and visual check. Make sure that any apparent trouble is actually due to a malfunction within the instrument and not to improper control settings or to a faulty plug-in unit or probe. Instructions for the operation of the Type 546 and general information concerning plug-in operation are contained in Section 2. Operating instructions for a specific plug-in unit or probe will be found in the manual for that unit.

Check the settings of all controls on the Type 546 and the vertical plug-in preamplifier unit. A control set to the wrong position may cause what appears to be a trouble symptom. Operate the controls to see what effect, if any, they have on the trouble symptom. The normal or abnormal operation of each particular control helps in establishing the nature of the trouble.

When vertical-system troubles are encountered, isolate the trouble to the Type 546 or to the vertical plug-in preamplifier unit. The best way to determine this is by substituting another vertical plug-in preamplifier unit. If the trouble appears to be in the plug-in unit, refer to the Maintenance section of the plug-in unit instruction manual.

If other plug-in units are not available, and the symptoms are not definite, check the power-supply resistances and voltages since a failure in one of the regulated power supplies frequently presents unusual symptoms. Table 5-2 in the Calibration Procedure lists normal resistance to ground for each

power-supply lead. Typical voltages in the power supplies are shown on the power-supply schematic. The voltages shown may vary slightly from instrument to instrument.

All wiring used in the Type 546 is color coded to facilitate circuit tracing. In addition, all regulated power-supply leads are coded with specific color combinations for easy identification. In general, three strips are placed on the wires of the regulated supplies. The code used is the standard EIA numbercolor code. The first color (widest stripe) indicates the first number of the voltage on that lead. The second color indicates the second number of the lead voltage, and the third color is a multiplier. The method is similar to that used in color coding resistors. Thus, the +100-volt leads are coded brown, black, brown. The voltage is positive if the body color of the wire is white and negative if the body color of the wire is tan.

Reference voltage for the regulated supplies is obtained from the —150-volt supply. If it is not operating properly, the other low-voltage supplies will be affected. For this reason, the —150-volt supply should be checked first when trouble is suspected in the low-voltage supplies. If the output of the —150-volt supply is correct, then check the outputs of the other supplies.

Most troubles that might occur in Tektronix instruments result from the failure of vacuum tubes or semiconductors. Once the trouble has been isolated to a particular area or circuit, check the tubes and semiconductors in the trouble area. It is preferable to check them by substitution rather than with a tester, since testers frequently fail to indicate certain troubles which can affect oscilloscope performance. Remember that when a tube or semiconductor fails, associated circuit components can be damaged.

#### Circuit Troubleshooting

The Type 546 consists of nine main circuits plus the Calibrator and Alternate-Trace Sync Amplifier circuits. The 9 main circuits are:

- 1. Low-Voltage Power Supply
- 2. Crt Circuit (including the High-Voltage Power Supply)
- 3. Vertical Amplifier and Delay Line
- 4. Main Time Base (B) Sweep-Trigger Circuit
- 5. Main Time Base (B) Sweep Generator
- 6. Time Base A Sweep Trigger Circuit
- 7. Time Base A Sweep Generator
- 8. Delay-Pickoff Circuit
- 9. Horizontal Amplifier

The crt display can often be used to identify a defective circuit. For example, if there is no vertical deflection when the intensity and horizontal deflection appears normal, the trouble can be open signal connections, no signal source, the plug-in unit or even loose crt connections. Other abnormal characteristics in the crt display similarly point to a defective circuit or group of circuits.

Once the nature and approximate location of the trouble has been determined, further isolate the trouble by performing the steps in the calibration procedure for the circuits in which trouble is suspected. The voltages and waveforms to be expected in each circuit are shown on the schematics. Refer to Section 3 for an explanation of the operation of the defective circuit.

#### **IMPORTANT**

When it is desired to operate the plug-in unit from a plug-in extension, the plug-in sensing switch (SW673, located at the top rear of the plug-in compartment) must be manually operated. To manually operate the switch, pull the plastic plunger outward to the stop position.

(A) 4-5

# **NOTES**

			_		
 		 	 	-4/-	 
 	-				
 		 4.5	 		
 	·····	 	 		
		 	 	<del></del>	 

# SECTION 5 CALIBRATION

#### Introduction

The Type 546 Oscilloscope is a stable instrument which will provide many hours of trouble-free operation. However, to insure measurement accuracy, it is suggested that you recalibrate the instrument after each 500 hours of operation or every six months if used intermittently. It will also be necessary to recalibrate certain sections of the instrument when tubes, transistors, or other components are replaced.

The steps in the following procedure are arranged in the proper order for complete recalibration so as to avoid unnecessary repetition.

#### NOTE

This procedure is a combination performance check and adjustment procedure. The first part of the step title is the name of the check or adjustment and the latter portion refers to the pertinent circuit diagram. Tables 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8, 5-10, and 5-11 list the front-panel control settings at particular points in the procedure. These tables serve two purposes: (1) To quickly check your own setup, and (2) to enable you to start in the "middle" of the procedure when it is necessary to recalibrate a certain portion of the instrument. For example, Table 5-4 shows the frontpanel setup at the completion of step 12e. Using these same control settings this can be the starting point for recalibrating the A Sweep Trigger circuit. Table 5-4 can also be used when determining the setup needed for starting the recalibration of the B Sweep Trigger circuit. There is no need to go back any further towards the beginning of the procedure to find out what the front-panel setup should be.

Unless otherwise stated, all resistances, voltages, and waveforms are measured with respect to chassis ground.

#### **EQUIPMENT REQUIRED**

The following equipment or its equivalent, is necessary for complete calibration of the Type 546 Oscilloscope:

- (1) Low-Bandwidth Test Oscilloscope with a 1X atteuator probe.
  - Description: Bandwidth, dc to 300 kc or better; calibrated vertical deflection factor of 5 mv/cm. Purpose: To check low-voltage power supply output ripple amplitude.
- (2) Test load unit, Tektronix Type TU-7. Contains a pulse generator capable of producing pulses with a risetime of 3 nsec or faster. This multi-purpose test-load unit is the only plug-in needed to perform a complete calibra-
- (3) Time Mark generator, Tektronix Type 180A. Markers required at 1 and 5 seconds; 500, 100, 10, 5, and 1 milliseconds; 500, 100, 50, 10, 5 and 1 microseconds; 5, 10 and 50 megacycle sine waves. 10 μsec trigger

tion of the Type 546 Oscilloscope.

- pulse output required. All outputs must have a time accuracy of at least 0.1%.
- (4) VOM (Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter) DC sensitivity of at least 20,000 ohms per volt.
  - Calibrated for an accuracy of at least 1% at -150, +100, +225, and +350 volts; at least 5% at -1850 volts.
- (5) Variable autotransformer (e.g. Powerstat or Variac). Required specifications: a rating of at least 600 voltamperes; output voltage range covering the operating range of the oscilloscope under test.
- (6) An rms-calibrated ac voltmeter. Required specifications: a range of 0-150 volts (0-300 volts if the oscilloscope is wired for 230-volt nominal line-voltage operation.
- (7) Two coaxial cables, 50-ohm nominal impedance, 42" long, with BNC plug-connectors on each end. Part No. 012-057.
- (8) Power cord adapter for connecting the 3-wire oscilloscope power cord to a 2-wire receptacle. Part No. 103-013.
- (9) Adapter, single binding post fitted with a BNC plug. Part No. 103-033.
- Coaxial connector adapter with BNC-jack and UHFplug connector fittings. Part No. 103-015.
- (11) Jumper clip lead, about 4" long. Equipped with miniature alligator clips on each end.
- (12) Two interconnecting leads, 18" long, red, with combination plug-and-jack banana type connectors on each end. Type PC-18R. Part No. 012-031.
- (13) BNC T connector. Fits one BNC jack and accepts two BNC plugs. Part No. 103-032.
- (14) Miscellaneous Items
  - 1—Screwdriver, 3/16" wide bit, shank about 3" long.
  - 1—Screwdriver, 3/32" wide bit, shank about 2" long.
  - 1—Jaco No. 125 insulated low-capacitance-type screw-driver with a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long shank and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide metal tip. Total length is 5". Part No. 003-000.
  - 1—Low-capacitance alignment tools, consisting of a handle (Part No. 003-307), a gray nylon insert with a metal screwdriver tip (Part No. 003-334), a 5%4" hexagonal wrench insert (Part No. 003-310).
  - 1---Hexagonal wrench, V<sub>16</sub>". Purpose: To reposition, if necessary, the TRIGGERING LEVEL control knobs.

#### PRELIMINARY PROCEDURE

- 1. Remove the side and bottom panels from the oscilloscope.
- 2. Insert the Type TU-7 (item 2) in the oscilloscope vertical plug-in compartment.

#### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

- Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to the Low Load position.
- Lay the oscilloscope on its left side for access to the bottom of the instrument, (and later in the procedure for access to the —150 VOLTS control.
- 5. Using the VOM, check the resistance at the regulated bus of each power-supply lead to ground at the test points shown in Fig. 5-1. The values of resistances should be approximately as indicated in Table 5-1, once the capacitors are charged by the VOM internal battery.

TABLE 5-1

POWER SUPPLY LEAD	RESISTANCE TO GROUND
—150 volts	1 k to 2 k
+100 volts	1 k to 2 k
+225 volts	2 k to 3 k
+350 volts	Over 40 k

- 6. Check the fuse at the rear of the instrument for correct value.
- Connect the instrument and ac voltmeter to the autotransformer output. Connect the autotransformer to the power line.
- Turn the INTENSITY control on the instrument fully counterclockwise and turn on the power to all the equipment.
   Adjust the autotransformer output voltage to 115 volts (or the design-center voltage for which the instrument is wired).
- 9. Set the oscilloscope front-panel controls to the positions listed in Table 5-2.

TABLE 5-2

TABLE 5-2	
CRT Controls	
INTENSITY	0
FOCUS	As is
ASTIGMATISM	As is
SCALE ILLUM	5
Time Base A	
triggering level	ccw; knob pushed in
TRIGGERING	
MODE	TRIG
SLOPE	+
COUPLING	AC
SOURCE	norm int
VARIABLE (TIME/CM)	CALIBRATED
TIME/CM	.5 mSEC
Horizontal Display	
horizontal display	Α
SWEEP MAGNIFIER	X1 OFF
SINGLE SWEEP SWITCH	NORMAL

Main Time Base (B) TRIGGERING LEVEL ccw; knob pushed in TRIGGERING-TRIG MODE + SLOPE AC COUPLING NORM INT **SOURCE CALIBRATED** VARIABLE (TIME/CM) TIME/CM .5 mSEC **BRIGHTNESS** Fully clockwise Other Controls DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER 1.00 HORIZONTAL POSITION Midrange VERNIER (HORIZONTAL Midrange POSITION) OFF AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR

10. Set the Type TU-7 front-panel controls to these settings:

Vertical Position	Centered
Test Function	Low Load
Other Controls	As is

- 11. Allow about five minutes warm-up time. Check that the EXT CRT CATHODE-to-GND shorting strap is in place on the terminals and the CRT CATHODE SELECTOR switch is at EXTERNAL CRT CATHODE position.
- 12. Recheck the autotransformer output for proper design center voltage as soon as the instrument is warmed up.

#### CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

# 1. Check Voltage Accuracy—Power Supply

(If necessary, adjust —150 VOLTS R616)

- a. Establish the conditions given in the Preliminary Procedure.
- b. Check that the oscilloscope is placed on its left side for access to the bottom and right side of the instrument
- c. Check the voltage accuracy of each power supply output using the VOM (item 4) according to the information given in Table 5-3. The location of the test points is shown in Fig. 5-1.

TABLE 5-3

Power Supply	Tolerance	Maximum Peak-to- Peak Ripple
—150 v	—150 v —147 to —153	
+100 v	+98 to +102	15 mv
+225 v	+220.5 to $+229.5$	10 mv
+350 v	+343 to +357	25 mv

 d. If necessary, adjust to —150 VOLTS R616 control (see Fig. 5-2) so all power supply voltages are within tolerance.

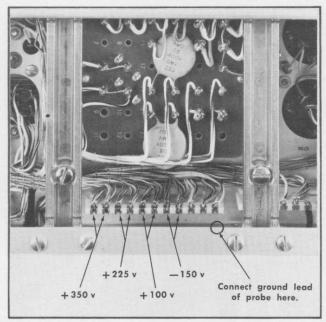


Fig. 5-1. Low-voltage power supply test point locations (bottom of instrument near power transformer).

#### NOTE

Don't adjust the —150 VOLTS control unless one or more of the supplies is actually out of tolerance. Remember that the calibration of the entire instrument is affected by changes in the power supply voltages. All the positive voltage power supplies depend upon the —150-volt supply measurement accuracy.

#### Check Regulation and Output Ripple— Power Supply

# NOTE

When checking for proper regulation of the power supplies at the lower line voltage limit, the ac line voltage should contain no more than 3% distortion.

- a. Monitor the regulated output of the —150-volt supply with the VOM. The test point location is shown in Fig. 5-1.
- b. Connect a 1X probe from a test oscilloscope (item 1) to the —150-volt test point and check the output ripple amplitude. The maximum ripple voltage is given in Table 5-3.

# NOTE

Ground loops can cause an erroneous ripple measurement. (Ripple due to ground loops is the same frequency as the line; low-voltage power supply ripple is twice the line rate.) One way to avoid ripple due to ground loops is to temporarily disconnect the chassis ground wire in the power cord by using an ungrounded 3- to 2-wire line plug adapter. Then use a ground lead from the

signal probe body to make a ground connection to the oscilloscope chassis at the location shown in Fig. 5-1. The probe will then provide the only ground connection between the two instruments. The term "test oscilloscope" is item 1 while the term "oscilloscope" or "instrument" is the oscilloscope being calibrated.

- c. Slowly increase the output of the variable autotransformer to 126.5 vac (or 10% above the designcenter line voltage for which the instrument is wired). The dc output voltage should remain essentially constant; typically within 2% of that obtained with design-center line voltage. The ripple voltage should not exceed the maximum peak-to-peak amplitude given in Table 5-3.
- d. Repeat steps 2a through 2c for each supply.
- Reset the autotransformer for 115 volts output (or design-center voltage for which the instrument is wired).
- f. Set the Type TU-7 Test Function Load switch to High Load.
- g. Reduce the line voltage to 103.5 volts (or 10% below design-center voltage). The dc output voltage of each supply should remain essentially constant; typically within 2% of that obtained at design-center voltage. Ripple voltage should not exceed the maximum peak-to-peak amplitude given in Table 5-3.
- h. Disconnect the VOM and X1 Probe.
- Reset the autotransformer for 115 volts output (or design-center).
- j. Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to Low Load.
- k. Place the instrument in its upright position.
- If the 3-to-2 line-plug adapter was used during this step, turn off the oscilloscope power and remove the adapter. Plug the line cord directly into the autotransformer and turn on the oscilloscope power.

#### 3. Adjust HIGH VOLTAGE R840-Crt Circuit

- a. Set the scale of the VOM to measure —1850 volts and connect the VOM between the high-voltage test point (see Fig. 5-3) and ground.
- Adjust the HIGH VOLTAGE control R340 (see Fig. 5-2) for a —1850 volt meter indication.

# 4. Check High Voltage Regulation—Crt Circuit

- With the VOM connected to the high voltage test point, use the meter to monitor the voltage at this point.
- b. Set the A TRIGGERING MODE switch to AUTO.
- c. Rotate the INTENSITY control clockwise until the trace is at normal intensity. Use the Type TU-7 Vertical Position control to vertically center the trace. Defocus the trace with the FOCUS and ASTIGMA-TISM control. Set the INTENSITY control at 7.

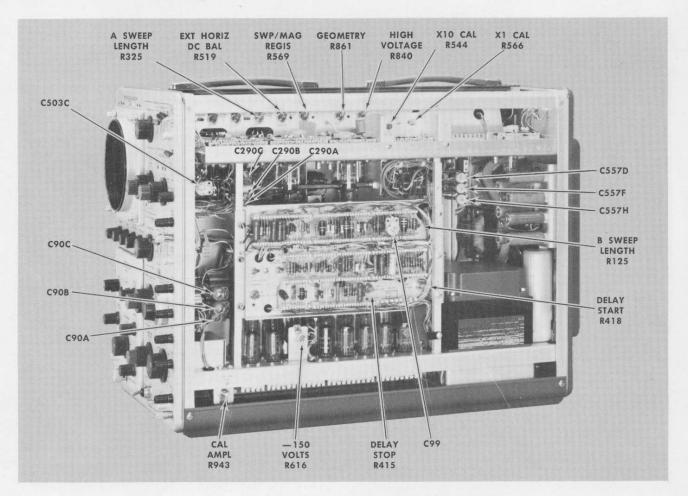


Fig. 5-2. Calibration adjustment location (right side view).

- d. Use the HORIZONTAL POSITION control to position the trace to start at the left side of the graticule.
- e. Slowly increase the output of the variable autotransformer to 126.5 vac (or 10% above the design-center line-voltage for which the instrument is wired). The high voltage dc output should remain essentially constant; typically within 2% of that obtained with design-center line voltage. The trace should not show any signs of blooming. (Blooming is when the display changes size as the supply voltage changes.)
- Reset the autotransformer for 115 volts output (or design-center voltage for which the instrument is wired).
- g. Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to High Load.
- h. Reduce the line voltage to 103.5 volts (or 10% below design-center voltage). The high voltage dc output should remain constant; typically within 2% of that obtained with design-center line voltage. The trace should not show any signs of blooming.
- Reset the autotransformer for 115 volts output (or design-center).
- j. Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to Low Load.

- becrease the trace intensity to normal with the INTENSITY control.
- I. Disconnect the VOM.

#### Adjust CAL AMPL (Calibrator Amplitude)— R943—Calibrator

- a. Connect a single binding post adapter (item 9) to the oscilloscope CAL OUT connector.
- b. Connect the VOM to the binding post adapter and to the oscilloscope chassis.
- c. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 100 V
- d. Adjust the CAL AMPL control R943 (see Fig. 5-2) for a voltmeter reading of exactly 100 volts.

#### 6. Check Duty Factor of Signal-Calibrator

- a. Set the AMUPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 100 VOLTS (not 100 V DC).
- b. Check for a voltmeter reading of  $\pm 45$  to  $\pm 55$  volts as measured between the CAL OUT connector and ground.

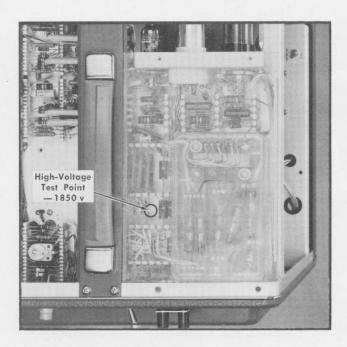


Fig. 5-3. High-voltage test point location (top left rear view).

#### NOTE

 $\pm 50$  volts indicates a nominal duty factor of 0.5. If the voltage is not within  $\pm 45$  to  $\pm 55$  volts try new tubes.

- c. Disconnect the VOM and set the AMPLITUDE CALI-BRATOR switch to OFF.
- d. Remove the adapter from the CAL OUT connector.

### 7. Adjust TRACE ROTATION-Crt Circuit

- Adjust the FOCUS and ASTIGMATISM controls for narrowest trace.
- Position the trace directly behind the center horizontal graticule line, using the Type TU-7 Vertical Position control.
- c. If the trace and graticule line do not coincide over the width of the graticule, adjust the TRACE ROTA-TION control for correct trace alignment.

### 8. Adjust GEOMETRY R861-Crt Circuit

- a. Apply 50  $\mu$ sec markers from the time-mark generator through a coaxial cable to the Type TU-7 Ext Input connector.
- b. Set the A TIME/CM switch to 50  $\mu$ SEC.
- Advance the INTENSITY control to make the display visible.
- d. Set the TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display of vertical marker lines.

- Adjust the TU-7 Variable control so the markers overscan the crt; set the Vertical Position control to position the base line of the markers below the display area.
- f. Use the HORIZONTAL POSITION control to position the markers so they align with the graticule markings.
- g. Adjust the GEOMETRY control R861 (see Fig. 5-2) for straightest possible vertical marker-lines running parallel to the 0-cm and 10-cm graticule. Note the amount of bowing.
- h. Disconnect the signal from the TU-7 Ext Input con-
- Reduce the trace intensity to normal with the INTEN-SITY control while positioning the trace onto the crt with the TU-7 Vertical Position control.
- j. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position control, position the trace to the bottom of the graticule. Note the amount of bowing. Then position the trace to the top of the graticule and note the amount of bowing.
- k. Repeat steps 8a through 8j so the trace exhibits minimum bowing in both planes.
- After completing the previous steps, disconnect the signal from the TU-7 Ext Input connector. Check that the trace is positioned into the display area and the INTENSITY control is set to a suitable trace brightness level.

### Adjust VERT DC BAL (Vertical Amplifier Dc Balance) R1004—Vertical Amplifier

 using a small screwdriver, short the crt vertical deflection plate pins together (see Fig. 5-4).

### CAUTION

Do not short the crt deflection plate pins to ground.

- b. Note the position of the trace. This is the electrical center of the crt vertical deflection plates.
- c. Remove the screwdriver from the crt pins.
- d. Short the cases of Q1104 and Q1124 (see Fig. 5-4) together (not to ground) and note the deviation of the trace from electrical center. Deviation should not be more than 0.5 cm maximum. Remove the short.
- e. Short the casts of Q-1074 and Q1084 together (see Fig. 5-4) and note the trace deviation from electrical center. Deviation should not be more than 0.5 cm maximum. Remove the short.
- f. Short the collector of Q1034 to the collector of Q1044 (see Fig. 5-4) and note the trace deviation from electrical center. Deviation should not be more than 0.5 cm maximum. Remove the short.

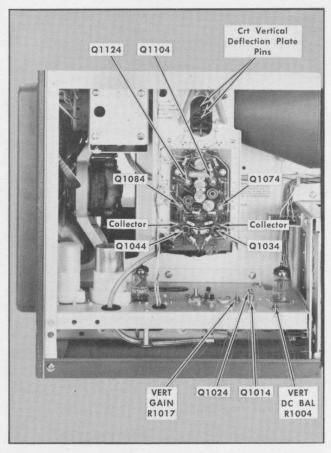


Fig. 5-4. Vertical Amplifier test point and adjustment locations for performing steps 9 and 10.

- f. Short the collector of Q1034 to the collector of Q1044 (see Fig. 5-4) and note the trace deviation from electrical center. Deviation should not be more than 0.5 cm maximum. Remove the short.
- g. Short the cases of Q1014 and Q1024 together (see Fig. 5-4) and note the trace deviation from electrical center. Deviation should not be more than 0.5 cm maximum. Remove the short.
- Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to Common Mode.
- Adjust the VERT DC BAL control R1004 (see Fig. 5-4) to position the trace to the center of the graticule.

### Adjust VERT GAIN (Vertical Amplifier Gain) R1017—Vertical Amplifier

- Set the Type TU-7 Test Function switch to the Gain Set position.
- Connect a coaxial cable between the Type TU-7 Ext Input connector and the oscilloscope CAL OUT connector.
- c. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 100 VOLTS.

- d. Pull the 'A' TRIGGERING LEVEL control outward for X10 range increase and rotate the control fully clockwise to free run the time base.
- e. Adjust the VERT GAIN control R1017 (see Fig. 5-4) so the display vertical deflection is exactly four centimeters in amplitude.

### Check Common-Mode Rejection— Vertical Amplifier

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 1 VOLT.
- b. Set the TU-7 Test Function switch to Common Mode.
- c. Set the A TIME/CM switch to .5 mSEC.
- d. Note the amplitude of the calibrator waveform. The amplitude of the waveform should not be more than 3 mm maximum.

### Adjust A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 and A TRIGGER SENS (A Trigger Sensitivity) R245—Coarse Adjustment—A Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to OFF.
- Insert a BNC T connector (item 13) between the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR connector and the coax cable.
- c. Connect another coaxial cable from the 'T' connector to the A TRIG INPUT connector. (The CAL OUT connector should now be connected to the Ext Input connector on the Type TU-7 and to the A TRIGGER INPUT connector on the oscilloscope.)
- d. Set the TU-7 front-panel controls as follows:

VARIABLE Fully cw
POSITION Centered
TEST FUNCTION Low Load

e. Set the A MODE switch to TRIG, and the A TRIG-GERING LEVEL control to 0 (knob pulled out). Check that the A COUPLING switch is set to AC and the A SOURCE switch is set to NORM. (Table 5-4 lists the remaining front-panel control settings up to this point in the procedure.)

#### TABLE 5-4

CRT Controls	
INTENSITY	≈3.5
FOCUS	≈5
ASTIGMATISM	≈5
SCALE ILLUM	≈9
Time Base A	
TRIGGERING LEVEL Knob	Pulled out
TRIGGERING— SLOPE	+
VARIABLE (TIME/CM)	CALIBRATED
TIME/CM	.5 mSEC

Horizontal Display

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY

SWEEP MAGNIFIER

X1 OFF

Single Sweep Switch

NORMAL

Main Time Base (B)

TRIGGERING LEVEL

ccw; knob pushed in

TRIGGERING-

TRIG

MODE SLOPE

+ AC

COUPLING

SOURCE

NORM

VARIABLE (TIME/CM) TIME/CM

CALIBRATED

.5 mSEC

**BRIGHTNESS** 

Fully cw

Other Controls

DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER HORIZONTAL POSITION 1.00

about -10° from center

VERNIER (HORIZONTAL

POSITION)

Midrange

f. Locate the junction of R217, C218, and R218 (see Fig. 5-5). Connect a short jumper clip lead (item 11) between the junction and ground. This jumper disables the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control.

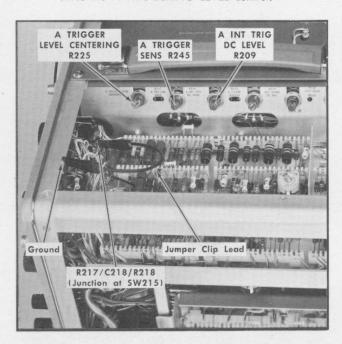


Fig. 5-5. A Trigger clip-lead connection, adjustment and test point locations (upper right corner view).

- g. Rotate the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 and A TRIG SENS R245 controls (see Fig. 5-5) fully clock-
- h. Rotate the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control slowly counterclockwise until a steady trace

appears. Do not turn the control any further counterclockwise than the point where the steady bright trace was first obtained.

#### NOTE

If a steady trace appears regardless of the setting of the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control, rotate the A TRIG SENS R245 control a few degrees counterclockwise. Next, return the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control to its fully clockwise position and repeat step (h).

### 13. Adjust A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 and A TRIGGER SENS R245—Fine Adjustment— A Sweep Trigger

a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 50 mVOLTS.

#### NOTE

A 50-mv peak-to-peak signal is used in this portion of the procedure as an adjustment aid only and is not intended to be interpreted as a trigger-amplitude specification.

- b. Set the A SOURCE switch to EXT.
- c. Rotate the A TRIGGER SENS R245 control counterclockwise until the displayed waveform disappears. Then rotate the control slightly clockwise until the waveform reappears. Do not turn the control any further clockwise from this point.
- d. Rotate the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control slowly clockwise until the waveform disappears and then rotate the control counterclockwise until the waveform reappears. Continue rotating the control in a counterclockwise direction until the waveform disappears. Note the range of movement that the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control was moved while obtaining a display.
- e. Set the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control in the center of the range noted in the previous step.
- f. Slowly rotate the A TRIGGER SENS R245 control counterclockwise until the displayed waveform disappears. Then turn the control slightly clockwise until a point is reached where the waveform reappears. Do not turn the control any further clockwise from this point.
- g. Repeat steps d through f to reduce the range of movement of the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control, noted in step d, as narrow as possible while keeping the waveform displayed. Also, the A TRIGGER SENS R245 control must be adjusted to a counterclockwise point where, as a final result, a display is barely obtained. That is, the waveform does not necessarily have to be stable; a flickering display can also be an indication when optimum results are obtained.

#### NOTE

One fast method for reaching optimum results is to let the waveform disappear as described in the first statement of step f. Then, use the A TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R225 control to make the waveform reappear. Alternate between the two controls (R225 and R245) until optimum adjustment of both controls is reached while still displaying a waveform.

### Adjust A INT TRIG DC LEVEL (A Internal Trigger DC Level) R209—A Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .5 VOLTS.
- b. Set the A SOURCE switch to NORM INT.
- Adjust the TU-7 Variable control so the displayed waveform is 5 mm peak-to-peak in amplitude.
- d. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position control, center the display for equal amplitude above and below the center graticule line.
- e. Set the A COUPLING switch to DC.
- f. Adjust the A INT TRIG DC LEVEL R209 control (see Fig. 5-5) to obtain a stable display. (With the 'A' SLOPE switch set to +, the sweep trace should start on the positive-going rise of the calibrator waveform.)

### 15. Check Internal Triggering—A Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the A COUPLING switch to AC.
- b. Adjust the TU-7 Variable control until the display is 2 mm peak-to-peak in amplitude.
- c. Disconnect the jumper clip lead.
- d. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- e. Operate the A SLOPE switch. Check for stable time-base triggering on the —slope when the SLOPE switch is set to and stable triggering on the +slope when the SLOPE switch is set to +. If necessary, readjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display when making the check for each SLOPE switch position.

### Check A TRIGGERING LEVEL Control Zero Set —A Sweep Trigger

- a. Check that the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control is set to 0 and the SLOPE switch is set to  $\pm$ .
- b. Connect the VOM between the R217/C218/R218 junction and ground.
- Carefully rotate the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a reading of exactly zero volts on the VOM.
- d. If the A TRIGGERING LEVEL knob is set properly on the control shaft, the white dot on the knob should be directly below the 0 on the front panel. If the

- white dot does not point accurately to 0, disconnect the VOM, loosen the setscrew in the knob and reposition the knob.
- e. After tightening the knob, set the knob to 0, reconnect the VOM, and recheck the reading. The VOM reading should be zero when the A TRIGGERING LEVEL knob is set to 0.

#### NOTE

A dc-coupled test oscilloscope with a 10X probe can be used in place of the VOM to perform this step, if desired. As another method, the white dot on the A TRIGGERING LEVEL knob should point to 0 to obtain stable triggering when operating the A SLOPE switch as directed in step 15.

f. Disconnect the VOM or 10X probe, whichever one is used

### Adjust B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 and B TRIGGER SENS (B Trigger Sensitivity) R45— Coarse Adjustment—B Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to OFF.
- Disconnect the coaxial cable end from the A TRIG-GER INPUT connector and connect it to the B TRIGGER INPUT connector.
- c. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B.
- d. Pull the B TRIGGERING LEVEL knob outward and set the control to 0. Check that the B MODE switch is set to TRIG and the B SOURCE switch is set to NORM INT.

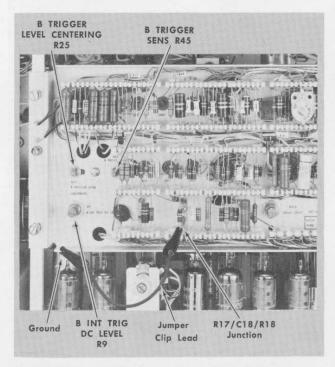


Fig. 5-6. B Trigger clip-lead connections, adjustment and test point locations (right side view).

- e. Locate the junction of R17, C18 and R18 (see Fig. 5-6). Connect a short jumper clip lead between the junction and ground. This jumper disables the 'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL control.
- g. Rotate the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control slowly counterclockwise until a steady trace appears. Do not turn the control any further counterclockwise than the point where the steady bright trace was first obtained.

#### NOTE

If a steady trace appears regardless of the setting of the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control, rotate the B TRIG SENS R45 control a few degrees counterclockwise. Next return the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control to its fully clockwise position and repeat step (g).

### 18. Adjust B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 and B TRIGGER SENS R45—Find Adjustment— B Sweep Trigger

a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 50 mVOLTS.

#### NOTE

A 50-my peak-to-peak signal is used in this portion of the procedure as an adjustment aid only and is not intended to be interpreted as a trigger-amplitude specification.

- b. Set the B SOURCE switch to EXT and the TU-7 Variable control fully clockwise.
- c. Rotate the B TRIGGER SENS R45 control counterclockwise until the displayed waveform disappears. Then rotate the control slightly clockwise until the waveform reappears. Do not turn the control any further clockwise from this point.
- d. Rotate the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control slowly clockwise until the waveform disappears and then rotate the control counterclockwise until the waveform reappears. Continue rotating the control in a counterclockwise direction until the waveform disappears. Note the range of movement that the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control was moved while obtaining a display.
- e. Set the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control in the center of the range noted in the previous step.
- f. Slowly rotate the B TRIGGER SENS R45 control counterclockwise until the displayed waveform disappears. Then turn the control slightly clockwise until a point is reached where the waveform reappears. Do not turn the control any further clockwise from this point.
- g. Repeat steps d through f to reduce the range of movement of the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control, noted in step d, as narrow as possible while keeping the waveform displayed. Also, the B TRIG-GER SENS R45 control must be adjusted to a counterclockwise point where, as a final result, a display

is barely obtained. That is, the waveform does not necessarily have to be stable; a flickering display can also be an indication that optimum results are obtained.

#### NOTE

One fast method for reaching optimum results is to let the waveform disappear as described in the first statement of step f. Then, use the B TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING R25 control to make the waveform reappear. Alternate between the two controls (R25 and R45) until optimum adjustment of both controls is reached while still displaying the waveform.

### Adjust B INT TRIG DC LEVEL (B Internal Trigger DC Level) R9—B Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .5 VOLTS.
- b. Set the B SOURCE switch to NORM INT.
- Adjust the TU-7 Variable control so the displayed waveform is 5 mm peak-to-peak in amplitude.
- d. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position control, center the display for equal amplitude above and below the center graticule line.
- e. Set the B COUPLING switch to DC.
- f. Adjust the B INT TRIG DC LEVEL R9 control (see Fig. 5-6) to obtain a stable display. (With the B SLOPE switch set to +, the sweep trace should start on the positive-going rise of the calibrator waveform.)

#### 20. Check Internal Triggering—B Sweep Trigger

- a. Set the B COUPLING switch to AC.
- Adjust the TU-7 Variable control until the display is 2 mm peak-to-peak in amplitude.
- c. Disconnect the jumper clip lead.
- d. Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- e. Operate the B SLOPE switch. Check for stable timebase triggering on the —slope when the SLOPE switch is set to — and stable triggering on the +slope when the SLOPE switch is set to +. If necessary, readjust B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display when making the check for each SLOPE switch position.

### 21. Check B TRIGGERING LEVEL Control Zero Set— B Sweep Trigger

- a. Check that the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control is set to 0 and the SLOPE switch is set to  $\pm$ .
- b. Connect the VOM between R17/C18/R18 junction and ground.
- c. Carefully rotate the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a reading of exactly zero volts on the VOM.

### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

- d. If the B TRIGGERING LEVEL knob is set properly on the control shaft, the white dot on the knob should be directly below the 0 on the front panel. If the white dot does not point accurately to 0, disconnect the VOM, loosen the setscrew in the knob and reposition the knob.
- e. After tightening the knob, set the knob to 0, reconnect the VOM, and recheck the reading. The VOM reading should be zero when the B TRIGGERING knob is set to 0.

#### NOTE

A dc-coupled test oscilloscope with a 10X probe can be used in place of the VOM to perform this step. As another method the white dot on the B TRIGGER-ING LEVEL knob should point to 0 to obtain stable triggering when operating the B SLOPE switch as directed in step 20.

- f. Disconnect the VOM or 10X probe, whichever one is used.
- h. Disconnect the coax cables, 'T' connector, and set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to OFF.

### 22. Adjust SWP/MAG REGIS (Sweep/Magnifier Registration) R569—Horizontal Amplifier

a. Set the Main Time Base (B) Front-panel controls to these settings:

TRIGGERING LEVEL

About 25° clockwise

from 0

MODE

**AUTO** 

SLOPE

+

COUPLING

AC NORM INT

**SOURCE** TIME/CM

1 mSEC

(All the remaining front-panel control settings up to this point in the procedure are listed in Table 5-5.)

#### TABLE 5-5

**CRT** Controls

INTENSITY

 $\approx$ 3.7

**FOCUS** 

 $\approx$ 5

**ASTIGMATISM** 

SCALE ILLUM

 $\approx$ 5  $\approx$ 8

Time Base A

TRIGGERING LEVEL

0; knob pulled outward

TRIGGERING—

MODE

TRIG

SLOPE COUPLING +

**SOURCE** 

ACNORM INT

VARIABLE (TIME/CM)

CALIBRATED

TIME/CM

.5 mSEC

Horizontal Display

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY

SWEEP MAGNIFIER

X1 OFF

Single Sweep Switch

NORMAL

Main Time Base (B)

**BRIGHTNESS** 

TRIGGERING LEVEL

Knob pulled outward

VARIABLE (TIME/CM)

CALIBRATED Fully cw

Other Controls

1.00 DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER

HORIZONTAL POSITION

Approximately centered

VERNIER (HORIZONTAL POSITION)

Centered

AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR OFF

Type TU-7

Vertical Position

Centered  $\approx$ 3

Variable

Test Function

Low Load

- b. Apply 100-usec, 1 msec and 5-msec time markers from the time-mark generator through a coaxial cable to the TU-7 Ext Input connector.
- c. Set the TU-7 Variable control so the display is about 4 centimeters in amplitude.

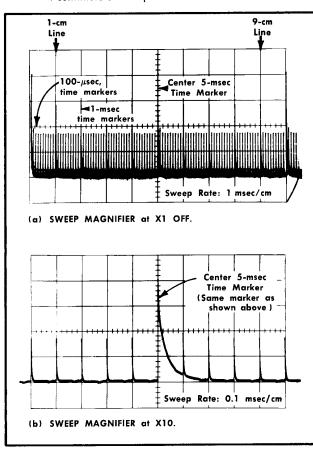


Fig. 5-7. Time marker displays.

- d. Center the display vertically using the TU-7 Vertical Position control.
- e. Adjust, if necessary, the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain stable triggering on the 5-msec time marks. Fig. 5-7a shows the time markers displayed with respect to the graticule markings. Use the HORIZONTAL POSITION control to position the center 5-msec time marker to the center of the graticule as shown in the illustration.
- f. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10. Position the 5-msec time marker to graticule center (see Fig. 5-7b) and then set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X1 OFF.
- g. Adjust the SWP/MAG REGIS R569 control (see Fig. 5-2) to position the center 5-msec time marker to graticule center. If necessary, repeat steps 22f and 22g until there is no movement of the 5-msec time marker as the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch is changed from X10 to X1 OFF.

### 23. Adjust X10 CAL (X10 Magnified Sweep Calibration) R544—Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10.
- b. Adjust the X10 CAL R544 control (see Fig. 5-2) so there is 1 marker per cm from the 1-cm to 9-cm graticule lines. For accurate adjustment the X10 CAL control should be adjusted so the markers at the 1and 9-cm graticule lines coincide exactly with the 1-cm and 9-cm graticule lines.

### NOTE

The following hints should help you to obtain the best results in checking and adjusting the time-base sweep rates:

It is quite difficult to detect small sweep rate errors on the order of 1 or 2% unless measurement is made using most of the graticule width. It is therefore recommended that the sweep rates be checked for correct linearity and timing using the center 8 cm and the middle 80% of the display as shown in Fig. 5-8. With the measurement taken over a distance of 8 cm, the adjustment can be made more accurately. Further on in the procedure when you check the non-adjustable sweep rates without using the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control a 1.6 mm error would indicate a 2% sweep-rate error as shown in Fig. 5-8. The marker peak provides an excellent reference point, particularly if the amplitude is such that the base line is below the crt viewing area and the tips of the markers are located in the center of the crt. When using the sine waves for markers at the higher sweep rates, set the TU-7 Variable and Vertical Position Controls so the lower half of the display is positioned below the crt and the tips of each cycle are near the center of the crt. By increasing the amplitude of the display in this manner each marker or cycle tip appears much

The adjustable sweep rates should be set for maximum accuracy. When adjusting the timing capaci-

tors, use a screwdriver having a metal tip and a non-metallic shank to minimize capacitance disturbance to the circuit. This will also lessen the chance of accidentally grounding connections elevated above or below ground.

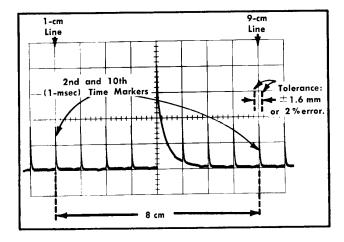


Fig. 5-8. Determining sweep-rate accuracy,

### Adjust X1 CAL (X1 Sweep Calibration) R566— Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X1 OFF.
- b. Adjust the X1 CAL R566 control (see Fig. 5-2) so the 1-msec markers are spaced 1-cm apart and so the 1-msec markers at the 1-cm and 9-cm points coincide with the graticule lines.
- c. Due to some interaction between the X10 CAL and X1 CAL adjustments, repeat steps 23 and 24 until the timing is correct.

### 25. Check MAG ON Neon—Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Check that the MAG ON neon lights when the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch is set to each one of these positions: X2, X5, and X10.
- b. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X1 OFF.

### 26. Adjust B SWEEP LENGTH R125—B Sweep Generator

- a. Check that the display is positioned to start at the left side of the graticule or 0-cm line.
- b. Adjust the B SWEEP LENGTH R125 control (see Fig. 5-2) for a sweep length of 10.5 cm. When the adjustment is made correctly, there will be five 100-μsec time marks after the 5-msec time mark located at the 10-cm graticule line.

#### Check B VARIABLE (TIME/CM) and UNCALIBRATED NEON—'B' Sweep Timing Switch

 a. Set the time-mark generator for 10-msec and 5msec timemark output.

### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

- Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to trigger on the 10-msec time markers.
- c. Rotate the B VARIABLE (TIME/CM) control a few degrees in the counterclockwise direction. The UN-CALIBRATED neon should light as the switch on the control is activated.
- d. Rotate the B VARIABLE control to its fully counterclockwise position. At least 25 msec of time for a distance of 10 cm should be displayed to indicate a ratio of 2.5 to 1. That is, the 5-msec markers should be spaced at intervals of 2 cm or less.
- e. Set the B VARIABLE control to the CALIBRATED position.

### 28. Adjust DELAY START R418—Delay Pickoff

- a. Apply 1-msec only time markers to the TU-7 Ext Input connector.
- b. Set the oscilloscope front-panel controls to the following positions:

A TRIGGERING MODE AUTO
A TIME/CM 10 μsec

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B INTENS BY 'A'

(The remaining front-panel controls at this point in the procedure are set to the positions listed in Table 5-6.)

#### TABLE 5-6

**CRT Controls** 

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{INTENSITY} & \approx 3.5 \\ \text{FOCUS} & \approx 5 \\ \text{ASTIGMATISM} & \approx 5 \\ \text{SCALE ILLUM} & \approx 8 \end{array}$ 

Time Base A

TRIGGERING LEVEL 0; knob pulled outward

TRIGGERING—

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{SLOPE} & + \\ \text{COUPLING} & \text{AC} \end{array}$ 

SOURCE NORM INT VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED

Horizontal Display

SWEEP MAGNIFIER X1 OFF Single Sweep Switch NORMAL

Main Time Base (B)

TRIGGERING LEVEL 0; knob pulled outward

TRIGGERING-

SLOPE + COUPLING AC

SOURCE NORM INT
VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED
TIME/CM 1 mSEC
BRIGHTNESS Fully cw

Other Oscilloscope Controls

DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER 1.00

HORIZONTAL POSITION Approximately centered

VERNIER (HORIZONTAL

POSITION) Centered AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR OFF

Type TU-7

Variable ≈3.5
Test Function Low Load

Vertical Position Approximately centered

- Set the TU-7 Variable control so the display is about 3 cm in amplitude.
- d. Set the B MODE switch to TRIG and adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control for stable triggering on the 1-msec time markers.
- Adjust the BRIGHTNESS control in the counterclockwise direction and the INTENSITY control in the clockwise direction to make the brightened portion of the display easily distinguishable (see Fig. 5-9a).
- f. Rotate the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control fully counterclockwise and check for a dial reading of 0.10. If the dial reading is not 0.10, loosen the set screw in the knob. Reposition the knob so the dial reading is 0.10 and then retighten the set screw.
- g. Rotate the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control fully clockwise and check for a minimum dial reading of 10.10
- Rotate the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to read 1.00.
- Adjust the DELAY START R418 control (see Fig. 5-2) so the 2nd 1-msec time marker on the B display is brightened (see Fig. 5-9a).
- j. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D and set the DELAY START R148 control so the rising portion is displayed (see Fig. 5-9b) at the very start of the sweep trace. The A display is a 100X magnification of the brightened portion of the B display.

#### 29. Adjust DELAY STOP R415—Delay Pickoff

- a. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to 9.00.
- b. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- Adjust the DELAY STOP R415 control (see Fig. 5-2) so the 10th 1-msec marker on the B display is brightened.
- d. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D and adjust the DELAY STOP, R415, so the rising portion of the marker is displayed (see Fig. 5-9b) at the very start of the trace. If the adjustment is made correctly, the display obtained in this step should appear the same as the display obtained when performing step 28j and as shown in Fig. 5-9b.
- e. Due to interaction between the DELAY START and DELAY STOP adjustments, set the DELAY-TIME MUL-

5-12

TIPLIER control to 1.00 and repeats steps 28i through 29d until the A sweep starts at the same point on the 1-cm and 9-cm time markers, respectively.

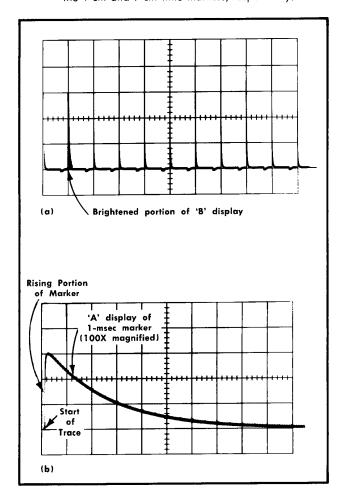


Fig. 5-9. Adjusting the DELAY START R418 control for proper A delayed-sweep starting time.

#### 30. Check Incremental Accuracy—Delay Pickoff

a. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control so the A sweep starts on the rising portion of the 1-msec markers for each setting as given in Table 5-7.

TABLE 5-7

Delay-Time Multiplier Control Setting	Tolerance
1.00	0 (Adjusted)
2.00	$\pm$ 2.0 minor div.
3.00	$\pm$ 2.0 minor div.
4.00	$\pm 2.0$ minor div.
5.00	$\pm 2.0$ minor div.
6.00	$\pm 2.0$ minor div.
7.00	±2.0 minor div.
8.00	$\pm$ 2.0 minor div.
9.00	0 (Adjusted)

 b. Disconnect the coaxial cable from the TU-7 Ext Input connector.

### 31. Adjust C186 (Unblanking Compensator Capacitor)—B Sweep Generator

a. Set the oscilloscope and TU-7 front-panel controls to these settings:

Gain Set TU Test Function Fully cw 'A' TRIGGERING LEVEL 'A' TIME/CM 50 μSEC HORIZONTAL DISPLAY **'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL** Fully cw 'B' MODE AUTO 'B' TIME/CM 50 μSEC **BRIGHTNESS** Fully cw Slightly below normal INTENSITY

INTERVITY Slightly below floring

- b. Use the TU-7 Vertical Position control to center the trace on the crt.
- c. Switch the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY back and forth between A and B and set the BRIGHTNESS control so the B trace is the same brightness as the A trace along the distance from about 2 cm to 10 cm.
- d. Adjust C186 (see Fig. 5-10) so the starting portion of the B trace is the same brightness as the starting portion of the A trace.

#### NOTE

Adjustment of C186 has the greatest effect on the first 8 mm distance of the B trace.

e. Reconnect the coaxial cable from the time-mark generator to the TU-7 Ext Input Connector.

#### Adjust C90C (10-μSEC B Sweep-Rate Timing to DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER)—B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the time-mark generator for  $10\mbox{-}\mu\mathrm{sec}$  time-marker output.
- b. Set the TU-7 and oscilloscope front-panel controls as follows:

Low Load

A Time/CM 1  $\mu$ SEC HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B INTENS BY 'A' B MODE TRIG 10  $\mu$ SEC BRIGHTNESS Near midrange INTENSITY Normal intensity

TU-7 Test Function

- c. Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- d. Set the TU-7 Variable control so the 'B' display is about 4 cm in amplitude and center the display vertically using the Vertical Position control.

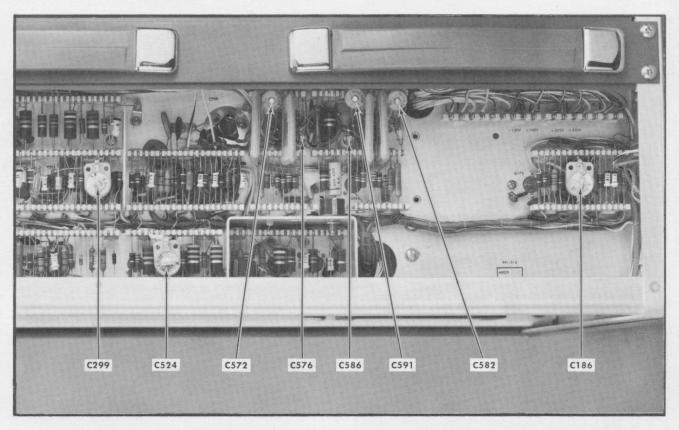


Fig. 5-10. Calibration adjustment locations (top right side view).

- e. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER so the 50% point on the rising portion of the 2nd 10-µsec time marker is brightened. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D and adjust the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to set the 50% point with greater accuracy.
- f. Note the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial reading in relation to 1.00.
- g. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to read exactly 8.00 plus the dial reading obtained in the previous step.
- i. Adjust C90C (see Fig. 5-2) so the 50% point on the rising portion of the 10th time marker is the starting point of the brightened 10th time marker. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D to observe when the 50% point is reached accurately. After making the adjustment, set HORIZONTAL DIS-PLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- j. Since there is interaction which affects the dial reading obtained in step 32g, repeat steps 32f through 32i until the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial indicates a difference of exactly 8.00 between the 2nd and 10th time markers.
- k. Check that the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is set to B INTENS BY 'A'.

# 33. Adjust C90B (1- $\mu$ SEC B Sweep-Rate Timing to DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER)—B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the time-mark generator for  $1\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  time-marker output.
- b. Set the A TIME/CM switch to .1  $\mu \rm SEC$  and the B TIME/CM switch to 1  $\mu \rm SEC$ .
- Adjust the TU-7 Variable control so the display is 4 cm in amplitude.
- d. Push the B TRIGGERING LEVEL knob in; adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to trigger on the time markers.
- e. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control so the 2nd time marker on the B display is brightened starting at the 50% point on the rising portion of the marker. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D to set the 50% point accurately (similar to the procedure used in step 32e).
- f. Note the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial reading.
- g. Set the HORIZONAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to read exactly 8.00 plus the dial reading noted in the previous step.

5-14

- i. Adjust C90B (see Fig. 5-2) so the 50% starting point on rising portion of the 10th time marker is brightened. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D to observe when the point is accurately reached, then set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- j. Due to interaction that affects the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER reading that was obtained for the 2nd time marker, repeat steps 33e through 33i until the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER dial indicates an exact 8.00 difference between the 2nd and 10th time markers.
- k. Check that the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch is set to B INTENS BY 'A'.

## 34. Adjust C90A (.5-μSEC B Sweep-Rate Timing to the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER)—B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Check that the time-mark generator is set for  $1-\mu \sec$  marker output.
- Connect a coax cable from the trigger out connector on the time-mark generator to the B TRIGGER INPUT connector.
- c. Set the trigger rate of the time-mark generator for 10- $\mu$ sec trigger output.
- d. Set the B TIME/CM switch to .5  $\mu$ SEC and set the B source switch to EXT.
- Adjust C90A (see Fig. 5-2) for 1 marker per 2 cm. Disregard the first marker when making the adjustment for correct timing.

### 35. Adjust C99 (B Sweep Output Compensation) B Sweep Generator

- Set the time-mark generator for 10-mc sine-wave output.
- b. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B.
- c. Set the B TIME/CM switch to .1  $\mu$ SEC.
- d. Use the TU-7 Vertical Position control to center the display vertically and adjust the variable control so the display is about 4 cm in amplitude.
- e. Using the oscilloscope HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the tip of the 2nd sine wave to align with the 1-cm graticule line.
- f. Adjust C99 (see Fig. 5-2) for correct timing of 1 cycle per cm. (C99 is primarily a linearity adjustment.)
- g. Due to interaction between the adjustment of C99 and C90A, set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A' and repeat the procedure for the adjustments outlined in steps 34a through 35f until the desired results are obtained.
- h. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to A DLY'D and the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to 1.00.
- Using the HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the display to the right so the start of the sweep can be observed.

- Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control so the sweep starts at the 50% point on the rising portion of the first sine wave.
- k. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position and the oscilloscope HORIZONTAL POSITION controls, position starting point of the first sine wave behind the intersection of a vertical and a horizontal graticule line. Use this intersection as a reference point.
- I. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to 9.00.
- m. Readjust C90A to obtain the same starting point on the first displayed sine wave as was obtained in step 35k.

### 36. Check .2-μSEC/CM Sweep Rate—B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to 1.00 and the B TIME/CM switch to .2  $\mu$ SEC.
- b. Note the starting point of the sweep on the first sine wave.
- c. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to obtain the same starting point with the control set near 9.00. Tolerance is ±1% or ±8 minor divisions.

### 37. Recheck .5- $\mu$ SEC/CM Sweep Rate—B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the time-mark generator for 5-mc sine-wave output.
- b. Set the B TIME/CM switch to .5  $\mu$ SEC.
- c. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to 1.00.
- d. Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to make the sweep start at a convenient reference point on the first sine wave.
- e. Set the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control to about 9.00 so the sweep starts at the same point as in step 37d. Note the dial reading from 9.00. Tolerance is  $\pm 1\%$  or  $\pm 8$  minor divisions.

### 38. Check 2- $\mu$ SEC through 5-SEC/CM Sweep Rates —B Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the B TIME/CM switch to 2  $\mu$ SEC and the B TRIGGERING SOURCE switch to NORM INT.
- b. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B INTENS BY 'A'.
- c. Starting with the  $2-\mu SEC/CM$  B sweep rate, check the Main Time Base (B) sweep rates using Table 5-7 as a guide. Use the DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER control and the A DLY'D position of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to determine the sweep-rate timing accuracy. The difference in dial readings between the "1.00" and "9.00" setting should be 8.00 within a tolerance of  $\pm 1\%$  for each of the sweep rates.

#### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

TABLE 5-7

B TIME/CM Setting Switch	A TIME/CM Switch Setting	Time-Mark Generator Output	Markers Per Centimeter on B Display
2 μSEC	.1 μSEC	1 μsec	2
5 μSEC	.1 μSEC	5 μsec	1
10 μSEC*	1 μSEC	10 μsec	1
<b>20</b> μSEC	1 μSEC	10 μsec	2
50 μSEC	1 $\mu$ SEC	50 μsec	1
.1 mSEC	10 μSEC	100 μsec	1
.2 mSEC	10 μSEC	100 μsec	2
.5 mSEC	10 μSEC	500 μsec	1
1 mSEC*	.1 mSEC	1 msec	1
2 mSEC	.1 mSEC	1 msec	2
5 mSEC	.1 mSEC	5 msec	1
10 mSEC	1 mSEC	10 msec	11
20 mSEC	1 mSEC	10 msec	2
50 mSEC	1 mSEC	50 msec	1
.1 SEC	10 mSEC	100 msec	1
.2 SEC	10 mSEC	100 msec	2
.5 SEC	10 mSEC	500 msec	1
1 SEC	.1 SEC	1 sec	1
2 SEC	.1 SEC	1 sec	2
5 SEC	.1 SEC	5 sec	1

<sup>\*</sup>Adjusted previously.

### 39. Adjust C572 and C582 (High-Speed Sweep Length Compensation)—Horizontal Amplifier

a. Set the oscilloscope front panel controls to these settings:

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B
B TRIGGERING SOURCE EXT
B TIME/CM .1 μSEC

- Set the time-mark generator for 10-mc sine-wave output.
- Adjust the INTENSITY control so the display is easily visible while adjusting the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- d. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position control, center the display. Adjust the Variable control so the display is about 4 cm in amplitude.
- e. Adjust the HORIZONTAL POSITION control to position the 2nd cycle to align with the 1-cm graticule line.
- f. Recheck the sweep-rate timing for 1 cycle per cm. If timing is not accurate, carefully readjust C99 for exact timing of 1 cycle per cm from the 1-cm graticule line to the 9-cm graticule line.
- g. Check that C576 and C586 (see Fig. 5-10) slug-adjusting screws are about six turns above the metal wiper contacts of the capacitors.
- h. Set the time-mark generator for 50-mc sine-wave output.

- Set the TU-7 Variable control so the display is about 4 cm in amplitude.
- j. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10.
- k. Adjust the B TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- Adjust C572 and C582 (see Fig. 5-10) for maximum center sweep expansion. (Use a low-capacitance alignment tool when making the adjustments.)

#### Adjust C591 (High-Speed Sweep Linearity)— Horizontal Amplifier

Adjust C591 (see Fig. 5-10) for best display linearity of 1 cycle per 2 cm.

### 41. Adjust C576 and C586 (High-Speed Timing Adjustments)—Horizontal Amplifier

Adjust C576 and C586 in equal increments for best timing of 1 cycle per 2 cm from the 2-cm graticule line to the 8-cm graticule line.

#### NOTE

If best timing cannot be obtained and the sweep seems too long, readjust C572 slightly to reduce the displayed gain. If C576 and C586 do not seem to have enough range, repeat steps 391 through 41. If repeat adjustment procedure causes timing to worsen, C576 and C586 slug-adjusting screws are probably turned in too far. Try presetting the C576 and C586 screws about 7 or 8 turns above the contacts and then repeat steps 391 through 41.

### 42. Adjust C557H (X10 SWEEP MAGNIFIER Compensation)—Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Rotate the HORIZONTAL POSITION and VERNIER controls clockwise so the start of the sweep (or display) can be seen. Then, position the tip of a cycle occurring 40 nsec or more from the start of the sweep to coincide with the 1-cm graticule line.
- b. Adjust C557H (see Fig. 5-2) for best timing of 1 cycle per 2 cm from the 1-cm to 8-cm graticule lines. If necessary, retouch C591 to obtain best linearity.
- c. Using the HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the center of the sweep into view. If the timing needs to be improved, retouch C572 and/or repeat steps 391 through 42c.
- d. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to OFF.
- e. Using the HORIZONTAL POSITION and VERNIER controls, position the display so the end of the sweep coincides with the 7-cm graticule line.
- f. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10.
- g. Note the timing error of the display from the 1-cm to the 9-cm graticule lines; tolerance should be within  $\pm 5\%$  or  $\pm 4$  mm.

### 43. Check Timing Accuracy—Horizontal Amplifier

Check the timing accuracy of the display between the 4th cm and 80th cm of the sweep. Magnified-timing in this region must be within  $\pm 5\%$  or less. If, in the 20th-cm region some non-linearity is observed, readjust C591 to make the sweep more linear.

#### NOTE

With some time and care spent in making the adjustments described in steps 39 through 43 as accurately as possible, the magnified sweep timing can be adjusted to  $\pm 5\,\%$  or better.

### 44. Adjust C557F (X5 SWEEP MAGNIFIER Compensation)—Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X5.
- b. Adjust C557F (see Fig. 5-2) for 1 cycle per cm after the first 2 cm from the start of the sweep.

### 45. Adjust C557D (X2 SWEEP MAGNIFIER Compensation)—Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X2.
- b. Adjust C557D (see Fig. 5-2) for 21/2 cycles per cm after the first cm from the start of the sweep.

### 46. Adjust A SWEEP LENGTH R325—A Sweep Generator

- a. Set the time-mark generator for  $100-\mu sec$ , 1-msec and 5-msec time-marker output.
- b. Set the front-panel controls of the oscilloscope to these settings.

A TIME/CM 1 mSEC HORIZONTAL DISPLAY A SWEEP MAGNIFIER X1 OFF

Table 5-8 lists the settings of the remaining front panel controls up to this point in the procedure.

#### TABLE 5-8

**CRT** Controls

INTENSITY $\approx 4$ FOCUS $\approx 5$ ASTIGMATISM $\approx 5$ SCALE ILLUM $\approx 8$ 

Time Base A

TRIGGERING LEVEL +20°; knob pulled outward

TRIGGERING-

MODE AUTO SLOPE + COUPLING AC

SOURCE NORM INT VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED Horizontal Display

Single Sweep Switch NORMAL

Main Time Base (B)

TRIGGERING LEVEL ≈0; knob pushed in

TRIGGERING-

MODE TRIG
SLOPE +
COUPLING AC
SOURCE EXT

VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED
TIME/CM .1 mSEC
BRIGHTNESS Fully cw

Other Oscilloscope Controls

DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER 9.00

HORIZONTAL POSITION +45° from center

VERNIER (HORIZONTAL

POSITION) Centered AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR OFF

Type TU-7

Variable ≈5
Test Function Low Load

Vertical Position Approximately centered

- Set the TU-7 Variable control so the display is 4 cm in amplitude.
- d. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control so the sweep triggers on the 5-msec time markers.
- Set the HORIZONTAL POSITION and VERNIER controls so the end of the sweep is located near the center of the crt.
- f. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10.
- g. Set the A SWEEP LENGTH R235 control (see Fig. 5-2) so there are five 100-µsec markers after the last 5-msec marker. Thus the A sweep length is 10.5 cm long.

### 47. Adjust A SWP CAL (A Sweep Calibration) R290Y—A Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the HORIZONTAL POSITION and VERNIER controls to position the start of the display at the 0-cm graticule line. Then, set the controls so the 2nd 100µsec marker aligns with the 1-cm graticule line.
- Adjust the A SWP CAL R290Y control (see Fig. 5-2) so the 100-μsec markers are spaced 1 cm apart and so the 2nd and 10th 100-μsec markers coincide with their 1-cm and 9-cm graticule lines, respectively.

### 48. Check A VARIABLE (TIME/CM) and UNCALIBRATED Neon—A Sweep Timing Switch

- Set the time-mark generator for 10-msec and 5-msec time-marker output.
- b. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X1 OFF.

#### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

- c. Set the HORIZONTAL POSITION control to position the display to start at the 0-cm graticule line.
- d. Adjust the TU-7 Variable control so the 10-msec markers are about 4-cm in amplitude.
- e. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to trigger the sweep on the 10-msec markers.
- f. Rotate the A VARIABLE (TIME/CM) control a few degrees in the counterclockwise direction. Check that the UNCALIBRATED neon lights as the switch on the control is activated.
- g. Rotate the A VARIABLE control to its fully counterclockwise position. At least 25 msec of time for a distance of 10 cm should be displayed to indicate a ratio of at least 2.5 to 1. That is, each 5-msec marker should be spaced at intervals of 2 cm or less.
- h. Set the A VARIABLE control to the CALIBRATED position.

### Adjust C290C (10-μSEC A Sweep-Rate Timing) —A Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the time-mark generator for 10- $\mu \mathrm{sec}$  time marker output.
- b. Set the A TIME/CM switch to 10  $\mu$ SEC.
- c. Set the TU-7 Variable control so the markers are about 4 cm in amplitude.
- d. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to trigger on the 10- $\mu$ sec time markers.
- e. Adjust C290C (see Fig. 5-2) so the time markers are spaced 1 cm apart and for correct timing of the markers at the 1-cm and 9-cm graticule lines.

### Adjust C290B (1-μSEC A Sweep-Rate Timing) —A Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the time-mark generator for 1- $\mu$ sec time-marker output.
- b. Set the A TIME/CM switch to 1  $\mu$ SEC.
- c. Set the TU-7 Variable control so the markers are about 4 cm in amplitude.
- d. Adjust C290B (see Fig. 5-2) so the time markers are spaced 1-cm apart and for correct timing of the markers at the 1-cm and 9-cm graticule lines.

### NOTE

If exact 1-cm spacing of the time markers cannot be obtained by adjusting C290B, proceed to the next step since C299 affects the linearity of the first one-half of the A sweep.

### 51. Adjust C299 (A Sweep Output Compensation) —A Sweep Generator

- a. If the markers do not coincide accurately when adjusting C290B due to some non-linearity in the A sweep, adjust C299 (see Fig. 5-10) for best linearity for the first half of the A sweep.
- b. Readjust C290B for correct timing of the markers for the last half of the sweep. Repeat the adjustment of C290B and C299 for best sweep-rate timing of 1 marker per cm from the 2nd marker to the 10th marker.

### 52. Adjust C290A (.5- $\mu$ SEC A Sweep Rate Timing) —A Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Set the A TIME/CM switch to .5  $\mu$ SEC.
- b. Using the HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the display so the tip of the 2nd marker coincides with the 1-cm graticule line.
- c. Adjust C290A (see Fig. 5-2) so there is one marker every 2 cm. The 2nd and 6th markers should coincide accurately with the 1-cm and 9-cm graticule lines, respectively.

### 53. Readjust C299 (.1- $\mu$ SEC A Sweep Rate Timing) —A Sweep Generator

- a. Set the time-mark generator for 10-mc sine-wave output.
- b. Set the A TIME/CM switch to .1  $\mu$ SEC.
- c. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL controls to obtain a stable display.
- d. Position the 2nd sine-wave to align with the 1-cm graticule line.
- e. Readjust C299 for proper timing of 1 cycle per cm from the 1-cm to 9-cm graticule lines.
- f. Repeat steps 52 and 53. C299 and C290A adjustments interact.

### 54. Check .1- $\mu$ SEC/CM through 5-SEC/CM Sweep Rates—A Sweep Timing Switch

- a. Check that the A TIME/CM switch is set to .1  $\mu$ SEC.
- b. Set the A TRIGGERING MODE switch to TRIG.
- c. Starting with the .1  $\mu$ SEC/CM sweep rate, check each of the Time Base A sweep rates using Table 5-9 as a guide. Tolerance for the fixed (non-adjustable) sweep rates is  $\pm 2\%$  or  $\pm 1.6$  mm.

TABLE 5-9

	IABLE 3-9	
'A' TIME/CM Switch Setting	Time-Mark Generator Output	Check For
.1 μSEC*	10 mc	1 cycle/cm
.2 μSEC	5 mc	1 cycle/cm
.5 μSEC*	1 μsec	1 marker/2 cm
1 μSEC	1 μsec	1 marker/cm
2 μSEC	1 μsec	2 markers/cm
5 μSEC	5 μsec	1 marker/cm
10 μSEC*	10 $\mu$ sec	1 marker/cm
20 μSEC	10 μsec	2 markers/cm
50 μSEC	50 μsec	1 marker/cm
.1 mSEC	100 μsec	1 marker/cm
.2 mSEC	100 μsec	2 markers/cm
.5 mSEC	500 μsec	1 marker/cm
1 mSEC*	1 msec	1 marker/cm
2 mSEC	1 msec	2 markers/cm
5 mSEC	5 msec	1 marker/cm
10 mSEC	10 msec	1 marker/cm
20 mSEC	10 msec	2 markers/cm
50 mSEC	50 msec	1 marker/cm
.1 SEC	100 msec	1 marker/cm
.2 SEC	100 msec	2 markers/cm
.5 SEC	500 msec	1 marker/cm
1 SEC	1 sec	1 marker/cm
2 SEC	1 sec	2 markers/cm
5 SEC	5 sec	1 marker/cm

<sup>\*</sup>Adjusted previously for exact timing.

c. After checking the sweep rates, disconnect the Time-Mark Generator and interconnecting cables from the oscilloscope/TU-7 combination.

### 55. Adjust EXT HORIZ DC BAL R519—(External) Horizontal Amplifier

a. Set the front-panel controls of the oscilloscope and TU-7 to the following settings.

### Oscilloscope

A TRIGGERING LEVEL	Fully clockwise, pushed in
A MODE	AUTO
A SOURCE	EXT
A TIME/CM	1 mSEC
HORIZONTAL DISPLAY	EXT X1
VAR 10-1	Fully cw
B TRIGGERING LEVEL	Fully ccw

Type TU-7

Vertical Position Centered Variable  $\approx 3$ 

The remaining front-panel controls of the oscilloscope and TU-7 are already set to the positions listed in Table 5-10.

### **TABLE 5-10**

CRT Controls INTENSITY FOCUS ASTIGMATISM SCALE ILLUM	≈3.5 ≈5 ≈5 ≈8
Time Base A  TRIGGERING—  SLOPE  COUPLING  VARIABLE (TIME/CM)	+ AC CALIBRATED
Horizontal Display SWEEP MAGNIFIER Single Sweep Switch	X1 OFF NORMAL
Main Time Base (B)  TRIGGERING—  MODE  SLOPE  COUPLING  SOURCE  VARIABLE (TIME/CM)  TIME/CM  BRIGHTNESS	TRIG + AC EXT CALIBRATED .1 mSEC Fully cw
Other Oscilloscope Controls DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER HORIZONTAL POSITION VERNIER (HORIZONTAL POSITION) AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR	Centered Centered
Type TU-7	

b. Connect a single binding post adapter (item 9) to the TU-7 Ext Input connector.

Test Function

Low Load

- c. Connect an interconnecting lead (item 12) from the adapter at the TU-7 Ext Input connector to the SWEEP A connector on the oscilloscope.
- d. Connect an interconnecting lead (item 12) from the HORIZ INPUT connector to ground.
- e. Using the HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the vertical free-running sweep trace to the center of the graticule. Check that the INTENSITY control is set to make the trace visible.
- f. Adjust the EXT HORIZ DC BAL R519 control (see Fig. 5-2) for no horizontal shift of the vertical trace while rotating the VAR 10-1 control.
- g. Disconnect the interconnecting lead from the HORIZ INPUT connector to ground.

#### Calibration — Type 546/RM546

### 56. Adjust C524 Output Compensation—(External) Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Connect a BNC T connector to the oscilloscope CAL OUT connector.
- b. Connect a coaxial cable from one end of the BNC T connector to the A TRIGGER INPUT connector.
- c. Connect another coaxial cable from the other end of the BNC T connector through a coaxial connector adapter (item 10) to the HORIZ INPUT connector.
- d. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .5 and adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- e. Check that the VAR 10-1 control is set fully clockwise.
- f. Set the HORIZONTAL POSITION control so the display is centered on the crt.
- g. Set the TU-7 Variable control so several cycles of the calibrator waveform is displayed (see Figs. 5-11a and 5-11b).

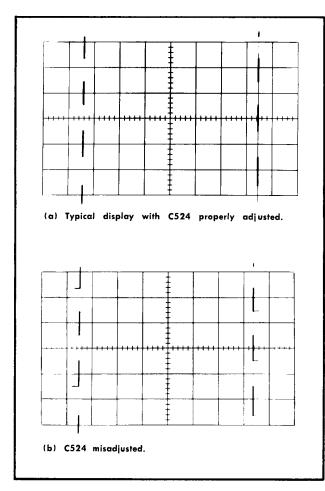


Fig. 5-11. Typical waveform displays with C524 properly adjusted and misadjusted.

h. Adjust C524 (see Fig. 5-10) for least distorted calibrator waveform (see Fig. 5-11a); that is, for minimum fast spike or rolloff.

### 57. Check Gain—(External) Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .1 VOLTS and check that the VAR 10-1 control is set fully clockwise.
- b. Adjust the A TRIGGERING LEVEL control to obtain a stable display.
- c. The calibrator waveform displayed on the crt should be greater than 1 cm in amplitude.

### 58. Check VAR 10-1 Control Range—(External) Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .5 VOLTS.
- b. Note the waveform amplitude in cm.
- c. Rotate the VAR 10-1 control fully counterclockwise.
- d. Check that the waveform amplitude is 1/10 the amplitude, or less, than the amplitude noted in step 58b.
- e. Rotate the VAR 10-1 control fully clockwise.

### 59. Adjust C503C (X10 Attenuator Compensation) —(External) Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to EXT X10.
- b. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 5 VOLTS.
- c. Adjust C503C (see Fig. 5-2) for optimum square-wave response. The display should exhibit no more than 5% hook on the positive-going or negative-going leading corner of the calibrator waveform. When C503C is properly adjusted, the calibrator waveform should appear similar to the display shown in Fig. 5-11a. Fig. 5-12 shows one form of distortion obtained if C503C is misadjusted.

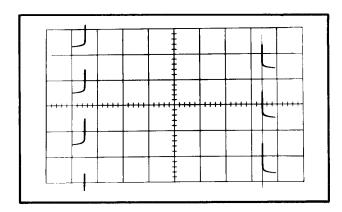


Fig. 5-12. Distortion obtained when C503C is misadjusted.

### 60. Check X10 Attenuation—(External) Horizontal Amplifier

- a. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to EXT X1 and check that the VAR 10-1 control is set fully clockwise.
- b. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to .5 VOLTS
- c. Note the waveform amplitude in cm.
- d. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to EXT X10.
- e. Set the AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR switch to 5 VOLTS and check the amplitude of the display. The signal amplitude should be within  $\pm 3\%$  of that amplitude noted in step 59c.
- f. Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to B.
- g. Disconnect the adapters, interconnecting lead and coaxial cables.

### 61. Check and/or Adjust High-Frequency Compensations—Vertical Amplifier

a. Set the front-panel controls of the oscilloscope to the following positions:

A TRIGGERING MODE TRIG

B TRIGGERING LEVEL —20° from 0 B SOURCE NORM B TIME/CM .1  $\mu$ SEC SWEEP MAGNIFIER X1 OFF

AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR OFF

b. Set the TU-7 front-panel controls as follows:

Vertical PositionCenteredTest Function+PulseAmplitude $\approx 7.5$ 

The remaining pertinent front-panel controls up to this point in the procedure are already set to the positions listed in Table 5-11.

#### **TABLE 5-11**

**CRT** Controls

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{INTENSITY} & \approx 3.5 \\ \text{FOCUS} & \approx 5 \\ \text{ASTIGMATISM} & \approx 5 \\ \text{SCALE ILLUM} & \approx 8 \end{array}$ 

Time Base A

TRIGGERING LEVEL +20°; knob pushed in

Horizontal Display

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B

Single Sweep Switch NORMAL

Main Time Base (B)

TRIGGERING LEVEL Knob pushed in

TRIGGERING--

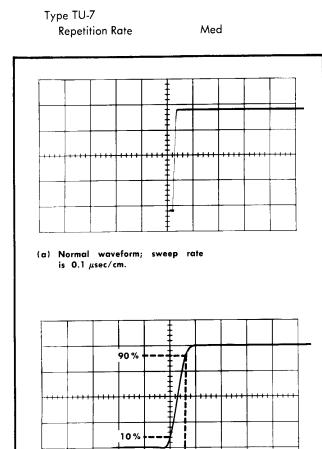
MODE TRIG SLOPE + COUPLING AC

VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED BRIGHTNESS Fully cw

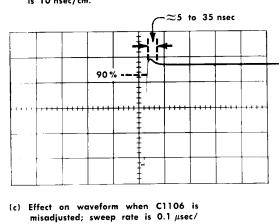
Other Oscilloscope Controls

HORIZONTAL POSITION —45° from center VERNIER (HORIZONTAL Centered

POSITION)



(b) Measuring the risetime of a normal waveform; sweep rate is 10 nsec/cm.



7 nsec or faster.

Fig. 5-13. Vertical Amplifier compensation checks and adjustments for optimum transient response.

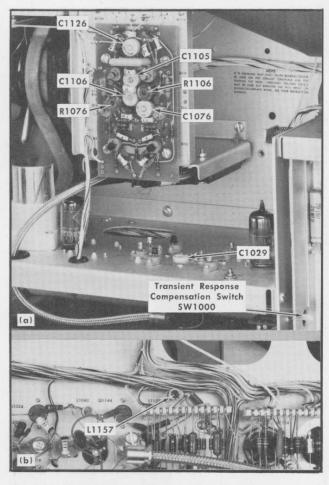


Fig. 5-14. (a) Vertical Amplifier high-frequency adjustments and Transient Response Compensation switch (center left side view) locations. (b) L1157 location (bottom left side view).

- c. Using the oscilloscope HORIZONTAL POSITION control, position the display to start near the graticule center.
- d. Set the TU-7 Amplitude and Vertical Position controls so the display is vertically centered on the crt and the amplitude of the step-waveform is exactly 4 cm.
- e. Using the TU-7 Vertical Position control, position the waveform downward about 2 mm for easier visibility away from the graticule lines.
- f. Adjust the INTENSITY control to increase the brightness of the display to normal viewing level.
- g. Adjust the FOCUS and ASTIGMATISM controls to produce a well-defined leading top corner on the step waveform.
- Examine the waveform for clean transient response.
   Typical waveform should appear similar to Fig. 5-13a.
- i. Set the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch to X10.
- j. Measure the risetime of the rising portion of the waveform from the 10% point to the 90% point (see Fig. 5-13b). The risetime should not be any slower than 7-nsec based on a 3-nsec risetime pulse from

- the TU-7. (Take into consideration sweep-rate timing error, if any, and/or geometry in the area where the measurement is made.)
- k. If the aberrations appear excessive and/or the risetime is slower than 7 nsec, set the SWEEP MAGNI-FIER switch to X1 and adjust the high-frequency adjustments using Table 5-12 as a guide. Since the adjustments interact, it is necessary to readjust (go back over) the adjustments several times to obtain a waveform with good transient response. When making the adjustments, keep the step waveform vertically centered on the crt.

#### NOTE

To check the overall level and maintain a flat top when making the adjustments, use the different SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch positions.

TABLE 5-12
Vertical Amplifier High-Frequency Adjustments

Adjustment	For Location See Fig.	Approximate Area Affected*
L1157	5-14b	0 to 100 nsec, adjust for minimum wrinkles
C1029	5-14a	Termination bump** at 340 nsec
C1076	5-14a	0 to 15 nsec
C1105	5-14a	1 nsec to 4 nsec
C1106	5-14a	5 nsec to 35 nsec
C1126	5-14a	20 nsec to 80 nsec
R1076	5-14a	0 to 10 nsec
R1106	5-14a	2 nsec to 20 nsec

<sup>\*</sup>Distance measured to the right starting from the 90% point on the rising portion of the waveform. For an example see Fig. 5-13c.

### 62. Check Transient Response Compensation Switch SW1000 —Vertical Amplifier

- a. Check that the B TIME/CM switch is set to .1  $\mu$ SEC and the SWEEP MAGNIFIER switch is set to X10.
- b. Depress the Transient Response Compensation SW-1000 (see Fig. 5-14a). Check the risetime of the step waveform (see Fig. 5-15). Overall risetime should not be any slower than 10 nsec.

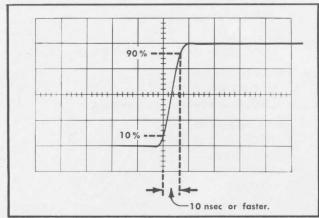


Fig. 5-15. Measuring the risetime of a normal waveform when SW1000 is actuated; sweep rate is 10 nsec/cm.

<sup>\*\*</sup>If no bump appears, adjust C1029 for best risetime.

# SECTION 6 PARTS LIST and DIAGRAMS

### PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix Field Office.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number including any suffix, instrument type, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix Field Office will contact you concerning any change in part number.

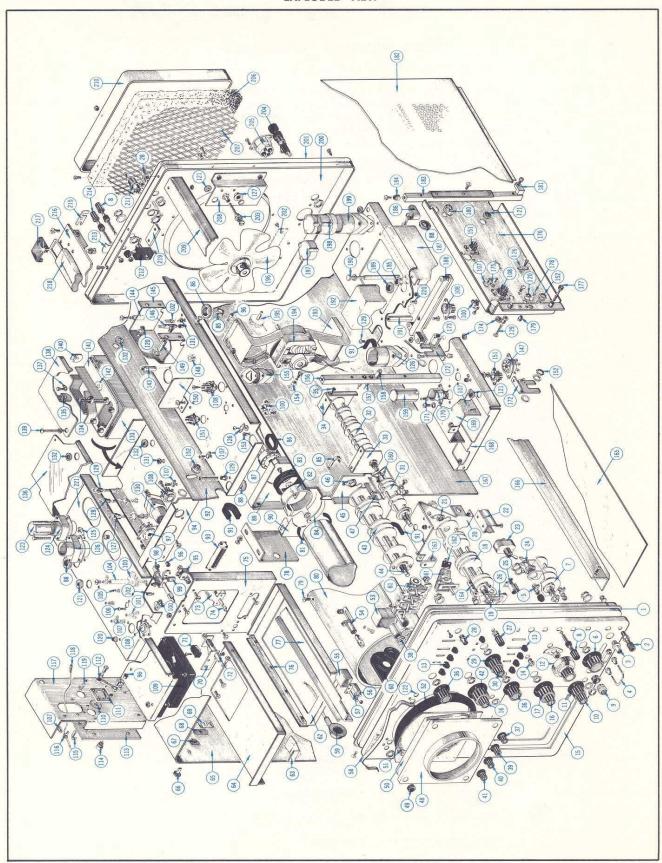
### ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

a or amp	amperes	mm	millimeter
BHS .	binding head steel	meg or M	megohms or mega (10 <sup>6</sup> )
C	carbon	met.	metal
cer	ceramic	$\mu$	micro, or 10 <sup>-6</sup>
cm	centimeter	n	nano, or 10 <sup>-9</sup>
comp	composition	$\Omega$	ohm
cps	cycles per second	OD	outside diameter
crt	cathode-ray tube	OHS	oval head steel
CSK	counter sunk	р	pico, or 10 <sup>-12</sup>
dia	diameter	PHS	pan head steel
div	division	piv	peak inverse voltage
EMC	electrolytic, metal cased	plstc	plastic
EMT	electroyltic, metal tubular	PMC	paper, metal cased
ext	external	poly	polystyrene
f	farad	Prec	precision
F & 1	focus and intensity	PT	paper tubular
FHS	flat head steel	PTM	paper or plastic, tubular, molded
Fil HS	fillister head steel	RHS	round head steel
g or G	giga, or 10°	rms	root mean square
Ğe	germanium	sec	second
GMV	guaranteed minimum value	Si	silicon
h	henry	S/N	serial number
hex	hexagonal	t or T	tera, or 10 <sup>12</sup>
HHS	hex head steel	TD	toroid `
HSS	hex socket steel	THS	truss head steel
HV	high voltage	tub.	tubular
ID	inside diameter	v or V	volt
incd	incandescent	Var	variable
int	internal	w	watt
k or K	kilohms or kilo (10³)	w/	with
kc	kilocycle	w/o	without
m	milli, or 10 <sup>-3</sup>	WW	wire-wound
mc	megacycle		

### SPECIAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS

X000	Part first added at this serial number.
000X	Part removed after this serial number.
*000-000	Asterisk preceding Tektronix Part Number indicates manufactured by or for Tektronix, or reworked or checked components.
Use 000-000	Part number indicated is direct replacement.
<b>Ø</b>	Internal screwdriver adjustment.
	Front-panel adjustment or connector.

### EXPLODED VIEW



### **EXPLODED**

REF.	PART SERIAL NO. Q				
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T   Y.	DESCRIPTION
1	387-757			1	PLATE, front sub-panel
Ċ				_	Includes:
	354-056			1	RING, ornamental
2	129-020		ĺ	2	POST, binding, assembly
	- <b></b> -			-	Each Consisting Of:
	355-503		1	1	STEM, adapter
	200-072			1 1	CAP
				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	210-445				NUT, hex, 10-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
ا ۾ ا	210-206			]	LUG, solder, SE10, long
3	131-274 214-335				CONNECTOR, chassis mount, BNC BOLT, current loop
~				'.	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-593			2	NUT, current loop, hex, 5-40 x 1/4 inch
	361-059	ļ		1 1	SPACER, current loop
	210-849	İ		2	WASHER, fiber, #4
	210-801		<u> </u>	2	WASHER, 5S x $\%_{32}$ inch
	210-201			2	LUG, solder, SE4
İ	210-442	ŀ		2	NUT, hex, 3-48 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
5	210-202			2	LUG, solder, SE6
				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
Ι,	210-407				NUT, hex, 6-32 x ¼ inch KNOB, AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR, large charcoal
6	366-115			'	Includes:
i .	213-004	-		1	SCREW, set, $6-32 \times \frac{3}{16}$ inch HSS
7	262-599		ì	l i	SWITCH, AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR, wired
'				-	Includes:
	260-536			1	SWITCH, unwired
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-413			1	NUT, hex, 3/8-32 x 1/2 inch
	210-012			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
8	129-064		1	7	POST, binding  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
l	358-181			1	BUSHING, nylon, charcoal
1	210-457	}		l i	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
9	378-518	1		1	JEWEL, pilot light
10	366-032		1	1	KNOB, VERNIER, small red
				-	Includes:
l	213-004		İ	!	SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
11	366-159			1	KNOB, HORIZONTAL POSITION, large charcoal
1	212 004			1	Includes: SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> /16 inch HSS
	213-004	1		'.	Mounting Hardware For Pot:
	210-413			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{6}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-012			i	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
1	210-207		1	1	LUG, solder, 3/8 inch
12	331-091		ļ	1	DIAL, DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER
13	366-215			9	KNOB, lever
14	366-261			1	KNOB, BRIGHTNESS, gray delrin
	214 205			-   1	Includes: SPRING, wire
15	214-395 333-761	Į.	1	;	PANEL, front
'				'.	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			3	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
16	366-038			2	KNOB, VARIABLE, small red
				-	Each Includes:
	213-004	1		1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
17	366-144			1	KNOB, "B" TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME, large charcoal
ĺ				1;	Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x 3/16 inch HSS
1	1	}			

REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO.	Q	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	Τ Υ.	DESCRIPTION
18	262-596			1	SWITCH, "B" TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME, wired
'				-	Includes:
	260-531			1	SWITCH, unwired
19	384-287	}	1	1	ROD, extension
	376-016			1	COUPLING, pot BRACKET, "B" TIME/CM OR DELAY TIME switch
20	406-898		1	1 -	Mounting Hardware:
	210-449			2	NUT, hex, $5-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch
	210-006			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	348-003			1	GROMMET, 5/16 inch (not shown)
				-	Mounting Hardware For Capacitor: (not shown)
	210-407 210-006			3	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-803		]	2	WASHER, 6L x 3/8 inch
21				-	Mounting Hardware For Pot:
	210-413	İ		2	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{6}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-012			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
١,,,	210-255			1	LUG, solder HOLDER, component
22	352-061			'	Mounting Hardware:
	211-008			2	SCREW, 4-40 x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch BHS
	210-004			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #4
	210-406			2	NUT, hex, 4-40 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
				;	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-413				NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{6}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{11}{16}$ inch
	210-013 212-004			2	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
	212-023	ľ		lī	SCREW, 8-32 x 3/8 inch BHS
l	210-804			3	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
	211-507	ļ		2	SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
١.,	210-803			2	WASHER, 6L x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
23	260-199	ĺ	1	]	SWITCH, POWER ON, toggle  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-473			l i	NUT, switch $^{15}/_{32}$ -32 x $^{5}/_{64}$ inch, 12 sided
	210-902		ļ	1	WASHER, .470 ID $\times ^{21}/_{32}$ inch OD
	354-055	į		1	RING, locking, switch
١.,	210-414			1	NUT, hex, <sup>15</sup> / <sub>32</sub> -32 x <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
24	136-026		1	1 3	SOCKET, light HOLDER, neon, single
25	352-067			-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	211-031			1	SCREW, 4-40 x 1 inch FHS
l	210-406			2	NUT, hex, $4-40 \times \frac{3}{16}$ inch
26	262-598			1	SWITCH, TRIGGERING "B", wired
	240 403			1	Includes: SWITCH, MODE, lever
	260-493			'	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	260-494		1	1	SWITCH, COUPLING, lever
1				:	Mounting Hardwarde: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	260-495			1	SWITCH, SOURCE, lever  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088		1	2	SCREW, thread forming $4-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch PHS phillips
	260-452			ī	SWITCH, SLOPE, lever
l				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	406-943			1	BRACKET, lever switch
	210-586	i		4	Mounting Hardware: (not included)  NUT, keps, 4-40 x ¼ inch
	210-300			l i	LUG, solder, SE4
ı	Ī	I	1	1	

DEE	DART	SERIAL	NO	9	EXPLODED VIEW (Cont.d.)
REF. NO.	PART NO.	EFF.	DISC.	Ť Y.	DESCRIPTION
	044.150	<b>6</b> 11.	D.3C.		WALOR WAR 10.1
27	366-153			1	KNOB, VAR 10-1, small charcoal Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x $^{3}/_{16}$ inch HSS
				-	Mounting Hardware For Miniature Pot:
	210-583			2	NUT, hex, 1/4-32 x 5/16 inch
	210-940			1	WASHER, $\frac{1}{4}$ ID x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch OD
	210-046			1 2	LOCKWASHER, internal, .400 OD x .261 inch ID
28	131-106			3	CONNECTOR, chassis mount, 1 contact, BNC Each Includes:
	210-413			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{6}$ 32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-012			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
29	366-160			1	KNOB, HORIZONTAL DISPLAY, large charcoal
	010.004			-	Includes: SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
30	213-004 366-038				KNOB, SWEEP MAGNIFIER, small red
30				-	Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
31	262-603			1	SWITCH, HORIZONAL DISPLAY, front, wired
				-	Includes:
	260-532		1	1	SWITCH, unwired Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-413		1	1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8}$ 32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-013			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, 3/8 x 11/16 inch
32	262-604			1	SWITCH, HORIZONTAL DISPLAY, rear, wired
				-	Includes:
33	260-533 406-902			1 1	SWITCH, unwired BRACKET, switch mounting
33				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-413			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-840			1	WASHER, .390 ID x %16 inch OD
۱ ۵ ۱	210-012	ł		1 :	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
34	406-897	1		1	BRACKET, trimmer  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-406			2	NUT, hex, 4-40 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
	210-004			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #4
35		ł		-	Mounting Hardware For Each Capacitor:
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS Phillips
	211-507			2	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, 6-32 x ⁵/1₄ inch BHS
	211-307			2	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
36	366-117	<b>j</b>		2	KNOB, TRIGGERING LEVEL, large charcoal
				;	Each Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x 3/16 inch HSS Mounting Hardware For Each Pot:
	210-413			ī	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8}$ 32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-413			l i	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{11}{16}$ inch
	210-207			1	LUG, solder, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
37	366-220			1	KNOB, SCALE ILLUM., small charcoal
	213-004			ī	Includes: SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
38	213-004			'-	Mounting Hardware For Each Pot:
~	210-590			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8}$ -32 x $\frac{7}{16}$ inch
	210-840	Į l		1	WASHER, .390 ID x $\%_{16}$ inch OD
	210-013	1		1	LOCKWASHER, internal, 3/8 x 11/16 inch
39	366-254			1	KNOB, ASTIGMATISM, small charcoal Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, 6-32 x $^{3}/_{16}$ inch HSS
40	366-220			l i	KNOB, FOCUS, small charcoal
				-	Includes:
	213-004			1	SCREW, set, $6-32 \times \frac{3}{16}$ inch HSS
		1	l		

DEE	DART	SERIAL	NO	0	EXPLODED VIEW (Com a.)
REF.	PART NO.			٦	DESCRIPTION
		EFF.	DISC.	Y.	
41	366-220			1	KNOB, INTENSITY, small charcoal
				-	Includes:
	213-004			]	SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
42	366-144			] ]	KNOB, "A" TIME/CM, large charcoal
	213-004			1	Includes: SCREW, set, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch HSS
43	262-595			Ιί	SWITCH, "A" TIME/CM, wired
"				-	Includes:
,	260-530			1	SWITCH, unwired
44	384-288			1	ROD, extension
	376-014			]	COUPLING, pot
45	406-899			] ] ;	BRACKET, time/cm switch "A"  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-449			2	NUT, hex, $5-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch
	210-006			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	348-003			ī	GROMMET, 5/16 inch (not shown)
				- 1	Mounting Hardware For Capacitor: (not shown)
	210-407		ł	3	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch
	210-006			3	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
46	210-803			] ]	WASHER, 6L x 3/8 inch Mounting Hardware For Pot:
40	210-413			2	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-012		İ	1	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-255		İ	1	LUG, solder
				-	Mounting Hardware For Miniature Pot:
	210-583			]	NUT, hex, 1/4-32 x 5/16 inch
47	210-046 352-061		İ		LOCKWASHER, internal, .400 OD x .261 inch ID HOLDER, component
4/	352-061		İ		Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-008			2	SCREW, $4-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
	210-004	l		2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #4
	210-406			2	NUT, hex, $4-40 \times \frac{3}{16}$ inch
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004		}	3,	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS WASHER, 8S x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
	210-804 210-413			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{4}$ -32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-013			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, 3/8 x 11/16 inch
48	200-382			1	COVER, graticule
					Includes:
	354-116			1	RING, ornamental
49	210-424			4	Mounting Hardware: (not included) NUT, knurled, $\frac{3}{6}$ -24 x $\frac{9}{16}$ inch
50	387-917			1	PLATE, eyebrow, graticule
51	378-543			1	FILTER, light
52	354-204			1	RING, crt shockmount
53	200-269			2	COVER, pot
54	136-269			2	SOCKET, graticule light  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
l l	211-534			1	SCREW, 6-32 x 5/16 inch PHS with lockwasher
	210-457			i	NUT, keps, 6-32 x 5/16 inch
55	200-534			1	COVER, neon holder
56	378-541			9	FILTER, lens, neon light
57	352-064	]		3	HOLDER, neon, double
	211 021		1	1	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included) SCREW, 4-40 x 1 inch FHS
'	211-031 210-406			2	NUT, hex, 4-40 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
58	214-433			1	SPRING, light pipe hold down
59	131-086			1	CONNECTOR, cable, assembly
			1	:	Includes:
	131-073		1	]	CONNECTOR, crt brush
1	200-110	1		1	CAP, crt anode

**6-6** 

REF. NO.		JERIAL	NO.	🗣	
INU.	PART NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T Y.	DESCRIPTION
		EII.	DISC.	<del>  '</del>	
60	200-112			1	COVER, crt anode and plate assembly
	000 111			-	Consisting Of:
	200-111			]	COVER, crt anode PLATE, crt anode
	386-647 134-031			1 1	PLUG, crt contact (not shown)
61	262-597			i	SWITCH, TRIGGERING "A", wired
٠' ا		,		-	Includes:
	260-493			1	SWITCH, MODE, lever
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	260-494			]	SWITCH, COUPLING, lever
	213-088			2	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	260-495			1	SWITCH, SOURCE, lever
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	260-542			1	SWITCH, SLOPE, lever
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
	406-943			1	BRACKET, lever switch Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-586			4	NUT, keps, 4-40 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch
	210-201			2	LUG, solder, SE4
62	387-755			1	PLATE, plug-in housing, bottom
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-040			2	SCREW, 8-32 x 3/8 inch FHS phillips
	212-004			2	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
/2	210-458			4 2	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch CLIP, grounding
63 64	344-097 387-754			1	PLATE, plug-in housing, top
07				- 1	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-040			2	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{3}{8}$ inch FHS phillips
	212-010			1	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	212-004			4	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
	210-804			3	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
65	210-458 387-761			1	NUT, keps, 8-32 x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>32</sub> inch PLATE, cabinet side, left
65	30/-/01			'.	Includes:
	134-027			1	PLUG, steel
	214-361			2	LATCH, quarter turn, assembly
				-	Each Consisting Of:
66	214-400			[	PIN, securing, index
47	358-218			1 1	BUSHING, latch bearing PLATE, latch index
67 68	387-871 387-804		ļ	¦	PLATE, latch locking
69	214-359			l i	SPRING, latch
70	406-903			1	BRACKET, push switch mounting
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
<b>_</b>	211-510			2	SCREW, 6-32 x 3/8 inch BHS
71	260-516			1	SWITCH  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-034			2	SCREW, 2-56 x 1/2 inch RHS
	210-001			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #2
	210-405			2	NUT, hex, 2-56 x 3/16 inch
72	384-270			1	ROD, push switch
	214-333			1	SPRING, push switch rod
<i>7</i> 3	260-601			1	SWITCH, COMPENSATION, slide
	211 504	1		2	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
74	211-504 366-271			l í	SCREW, 6-32 x 1/4 inch BHS KNOB, COMPENSATION, slide
۱´¯	300-2/1			'	may comenomy may

REF.	PART	SERIA	L NO.	9	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T Y.	DESCRIPTION
75	387-753			1	PLATE, plug-in housing, back
				_	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004	1		4	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	212-023			1	SCREW, 8-32 $\times$ $^{3}/_{8}$ inch BHS
	210-804			3	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
	212-039			1	SCREW, 8-32 $\times$ $\frac{3}{8}$ inch THS phillips
	210-458			1	NUT, keps, 8-32 x <sup>11</sup> / <sub>32</sub> inch
76	351-058			4	GUIDE, shoe
77	122-109			1	ANGLE, rail, top left
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-559			4	SCREW, 6-32 $\times$ $^{3}/_{8}$ inch FHS phillips
	210-457			4	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
78	406-995			1	BRACKET, support
				-	Mounting Hardware
	212-001	ļ		4	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
	210-458			2	NUT, keps, 8-32 x $^{11}/_{32}$ inch
	210-804	1		2	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
79				-	Mounting Hardware For Trace Rotator Coil:
	211-507			3	SCREW, $6-32 \times \frac{5}{16}$ inch BHS
	210-457			3	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
80	337-568			1	SHIELD, crt
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-504			4	SCREW, $6-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
81	252-547			FT	VINYL, extruded channel, cushion (8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches)
82	354-215			1	RING, crt clamping, assembly
				-	Consisting Of:
	354-211				RING, clamping
	211-560			1	SCREW, 6-32 x 1 inch RHS
	210-407		ł	1	NUT, hex, $6-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch
83	124-160	1	ŀ	1	STRIP, liner, crt clamp
84	214-207			1	NUT, adjusting, securing
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-576			2	SCREW, 6-32 x 7/8 inch socket head
0.5	210-949	j		4	WASHER,, %4 ID x 1/2 inch OD
85	343-089	i		10	CLAMP, cable, large
86	348-051	1			GROMMET, 15/16 inch
87	136-168	i		1	SOCKET, crt, assembly
	12/ 117	1		1	Includes:
	136-117	1		8	SOCKET, crt, raw CONNECTOR, cable end, crt
	131-178 387-393			li	PLATE, back, crt socket
				'_	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-086			2	SCREW, thread cutting, $2-32 \times \frac{7}{16}$ inch PHS
88	348-006			5	GROMMET, 3/4 inch
89	406-936			i	BRACKET, crt mounting
-				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004			1	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	210-804			2	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
	210-457			1	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
90	406-994			1	BRACKET, crt
		1		-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004			5	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
	210-804			2	WASHER, 8S x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
	210-457			3	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
91	358-166			3	BUSHING, plastic, black
92	441-514			1	CHASSIS, sweep deck
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-002			4	SCREW, 8-32 x 1/4 inch FHS phillips
	212-004	1		5	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	210-804			5	WASHER, 8S x 3/ <sub>8</sub> inch
1		1			
	I	1	1	1	

REF.	PART	SERIAI	NO.	9	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	۲ ۲.	DESCRIPTION
93	131-018			1	CONNECTOR, chassis mount, 16 contact, female
``				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-016			2	SCREW, $4-40 \times \frac{5}{8}$ inch RHS
1	166-107			2	TUBE, spacing, $\frac{7}{32}$ inch
	210-004 210-406			2 2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #4 NUT, hex, 4-40 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
94	441-475			1 1	CHASSIS, high voltage
``				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
ĺ	212-002		İ	2	SCREW, 8-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch FHS phillips
ŀ	212-004		1	2	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
]	212-008 210-804			3	SCREW, 8-32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch BHS WASHER, 8S x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch
	210-458			1	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
95	343-013	ļ	į	1	CLAMP, cable, 3/8 inch
		ĺ		] ;	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-458 210-863			1 1	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch WASHER, "D" type, #10
	210-804			li,	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
96	348-055			5	GROMMET, plastic
97	136-011			1	SOCKET, STM8
	010 407			-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
ĺ	210-407 210-006			2 2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
98	343-095			ĩ	CLAMP, tube
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-008		ļ	1	SCREW, $4-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
	210-004 210-406		I	] ]	LOCKWASHER, internal, #4
99	385-129			] i	NUT, hex, 4-40 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch ROD, nylon
			]	-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-104		İ	1	SCREW, thread forming, 6-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
100	136-095			35	SOCKET, 4 pin transistor  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	213-113			2	SCREW, thread forming, 2-32 x 5/16 inch RHS phillips
101	426-121			1	HOLDER, toroid
	241 007			1	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
102	361-007 131-235		]	4	SPACER, nylon, .063 inch CONNECTOR, terminal
			Ī	-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	358-136			]	BUSHING, teflon
103	343-003			1	CLAMP, cable, 1/4 inch
	211-507			1	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	210-863			i	WASHER, "D" type, #10
<b>.</b>	210-803			1	WASHER, 6L x 3/8 inch
104	385-024			2	ROD, aluminum Mayating Hardware For Each, (not included)
	211-507			1	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included) SCREW, 6-32 $\times$ $\frac{5}{16}$ inch BHS
	210-202			1	LUG, solder, SE6
105	010 000			[	Mounting Hardware For Capacitor:
106	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x ¼ inch PHS phillips  Mounting Hardware For Each Coil:
	213-088			1	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch PHS phillips
107	210-201			22	LUG, solder, SE4
	212 044			;	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
108	213-044 136-015		,	25	SCREW, thread forming, 5-32 x 3/16 inch PHS phillips SOCKET, STM9G
				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	213-044			2	SCREW, thread forming, 5-32 x 3/16 inch PHS phillips
l					

REF. NO.	PART		. NO.	9	
	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T   Y.	DESCRIPTION
109	119-030			1	DELAY LINE, assembly
107				:	Includes:
	380-049			1 1	HOUSING, delay line
	200-482			1	COVER, delay line housing
	131-271			2	CONNECTOR, right hand
	211-510			1	SCREW, 6-32 x 3/8 inch BHS
	211-513				SCREW, 6-32 x 5/8 inch BHS
	211-517		İ	4	SCREW, 6-32 x 1 inch BHS
	210-202 210-407			10	LUG, solder, SE6 NUT, hex, 6-32 x ¼ inch
	210-407			1 '0	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-457		]	4	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
110	214-317	]		2	HEAT SINK, insulator disc
				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
111	352-062			1 1	HOLDER, transistor heat sink
112	343-097			]	CLAMP, transistor heat sink
	211-008			2	SCREW, 4-40 x 1/4 inch BHS
	211-012			2 4	SCREW, 4-40 x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch BHS NUT, hex, 4-40 x $\frac{3}{16}$ inch
	210-406 210-599			2	NUT, sleeve
	214-368			1	SPRING, transistor heat sink holder
	210-627	ļ		i	RIVET
113	670-401	1		1	BOARD, printed circuit, upper vertical amplifier
				-	Includes:
114	136-150			6	SOCKET, 3 pin transistor
115	343-088			] 1	CLAMP, cable, small
	011 507			4	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	211 <i>-</i> 50 <i>7</i> 210-801	1		4	WASHER, 5S x % <sub>32</sub> inch
116	129-069			4	POST, capacitor tie
' ' '				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	361-007		}	1	SPACER, nylon, .063 inch
117	441-476			1	CHASSIS, output vertical amplifier
			[	-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004			2	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
	210-804			2 4	WASHER, 8S x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch NUT, keps, 8-32 x $\frac{11}{32}$ inch
118	210-458 131-335			1 1	CONNECTOR, deflector lead, assembly, brown
1110	131-336			li	CONNECTOR, deflector lead, assembly, blue
	175-588			i	WIRE, crt lead, .833 foot, striped orange, with connector
	175-592			1	WIRE, crt lead, .960 foot, striped green, with connector
	175-59 <b>5</b>			1	WIRE, crt lead, .960 foot, striped red, with connector
119	343-088			3	CLAMP, cable, small
120				-	Mounting Hardware For Each Miniature Pot:
	210-583 210-940			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{1}{4}$ -32 x $\frac{5}{16}$ inch WASHER, $\frac{1}{4}$ ID x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch OD
121	348-004			'7	GROMMET, 3/8 inch
122	355-043			4	STUD, graticule, replacement: (not shown)
1				-	Each Includes:
	212-507	1		1	SCREW, $10-32 \times \frac{3}{8}$ inch BHS
	210-010			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, #10
123	200-532			1	COVER, capacitor
124	432-047	1		1	BASE, small capacitor mounting
	211 500			2	Mounting Hardware: (not included)  SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch HHS
1	211-588 210-006	l		2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
1	210-008			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch
	386-252			ī	PLATE, fiber, small capacitor
125	210-204			11	LUG, solder, DE6
				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	213-044		1	1	SCREW, thread cutting, 5-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch PHS phillips

6-10 ®

REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO.	9	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T Y.	DESCRIPTION
126	432-048			3	BASE, large capacitor mounting
120	432-046			_	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	211-588			2	SCREW, 6-32 x 3/4 inch HHS
	210-006	ļ		2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-407			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch
	386-255			3	PLATE, metal, large capacitor
127				-	Mounting Hardware For Each 25 Watt Resistor:
	212-037			1	SCREW, 8-32 x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inches Fil HS
	210-008			!	LOCKWASHER, internal, #8 WASHER, resistor centering
	210-809			1 1	NUT, hex, resistor mounting
	210-462 212-004			l i	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
128				'_	Mounting Hardware For Each 10 Watt Resistor:
120	211-553			1	SCREW, 6-32 x 11/2 inches RHS phillips
	210-601			1	EYELET
	210-478			1	NUT, hex, resistor mounting
	211-507			1	SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
129				-	Mounting Hardware For Each 5 Watt Resistor:
	211-544	ŀ		1	SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch THS phillips
	210-478	İ		]	NUT, hex, resistor mounting SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
120	211-507			1	BASE, small capacitor mounting
130	432-047		1	'_	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
1	211-514	ŀ	1	2	SCREW, 6-32 x 3/4 inch BHS
	210-006			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-407			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/ <sub>4</sub> inch
	386-253			1	PLATE, metal, small capacitor
131	348-002			2	GROMMET, 1/4 inch
132	348-005			6	GROMMET, 1/2 inch
133	380-048			1	HOUSING, high voltage  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-507			3	SCREW, 6-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
134				-	Mounting Hardware For High Voltage Transformer:
	211-521			2	SCREW, 6-32 x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches RHS
1	210-801			2	WASHER, $5S \times \frac{9}{32}$ inch
l	358-228			2	BUSHING, insulator
135	166-319		İ	2	SLEEVE, high voltage SHIELD, high voltage
136	337-566			'_	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
l	211-504			4	SCREW, 6-32 x 1/4 inch BHS
	211-541	ļ		1	SCREW, $6-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch FHS phillips
137	210-261			2	LUG, solder, high voltage
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-587			1	SCREW, 6-32 x $\frac{7}{32}$ inch HHS
138	200-475			1	COVER, high voltage  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
139	211-521	i		2	SCREW, 6-32 x 1½ inches RHS
137	210-801			2	WASHER, $5S \times \frac{9}{32}$ inch
140	166-357			Ī	SLEEVE, high voltage anode lead
141	392-147	1		1	BOARD, high voltage, with ceramic strips
1				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
I	211-507	}		1	SCREW, 6-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
142	210-966			2	WASHER, insulating, rubber, 7/8 OD x 7/16 inch ID
143	384-542	1	1	2	ROD, capacitor mounting  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	211-507		1	l i	SCREW, 6-32 x 5/16 inch BHS
144	385-170			l i	ROD, spacer, nylon
]				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-041	1	1	1	SCREW, thread cutting, 6-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
145	337-594		1	1	SHIELD, horizontal preamplifier
				1 -	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-504			2	SCREW, 6-32 x 1/4 inch BHS

REF.	PART	SERIA	L NO.	Q	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	- T Y.	DESCRIPTION
146	129-072			1	POST, diode tie-off
140	127-0/2		1	'	Includes:
	131-309		I	1	CONNECTOR, terminal
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	361-007			1	SPACER, nylon, .063 inch
147	136-013			2	SOCKET, STM8  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	210-407			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch
	210-006			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
148	214-435			2	HEAT SINK, transistor
149				-	Mounting Hardware For Each Miniature Pot:
	210-471 210-046		ŀ		NUT, hex, $\frac{1}{4}$ -32 x $\frac{5}{16}$ inch x $\frac{19}{32}$ inch LOCKWASHER, internal, .400 OD x .261 inch ID
	358-054		]	l i	BUSHING, banana jack
150	337-588			i	SHIELD, sweep generator
		ĺ		-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-504			2	SCREW, $6-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
151	136-008		1	7	SOCKET, STM7G  Mounting Hardware For Fach, (not included)
	213-044		l	2	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included) SCREW, thread cutting, 5-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch PHS phillips
152				_	Mounting Hardware For Each Pot
	210-413			1	NUT, hex, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
	210-840			1	WASHER, .390 ID x $\%_{16}$ inch OD
,	210-012			]	LOCKWASHER, internal, 3/8 x 1/2 inch
153	210-207 348-031			14	LUG, solder, 3½ inch GROMMET, poly snap-in
154	385-134			3	ROD, delrin
,,,,				-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	213-104			1	SCREW, thread forming, 6-32 $\times$ $^{3}/_{8}$ inch THS phillips
155	432-047			1	BASE, small capacitor mounting
	211-588			2	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, 6-32 $\times \frac{3}{4}$ inch HHS
	210-006		ĺ	2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-407			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch
	386-253		Ì	1	PLATE, metal, small capacitor
156	384-613			1	ROD, anchor
157	134-033	1		2	Includes: PLUG, banana, male, push in type
158	214-370			ī	PIN, locating
,,,,				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-004		-	2	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{5}{16}$ inch BHS
1.50	210-804 337-008			2	WASHER, 8S x 3/ <sub>8</sub> inch
159 160	376-007			1 1	SHIELD, tube COUPLING
100				-	Includes:
	213-005			2	SCREW, set, 8-32 x $\frac{1}{8}$ inch HSS
161	262-602		İ	1	SWITCH, SWEEP NORMAL, wired
	260-496				Includes: SWITCH, unwired
162	260-476			1 i l	SWITCH, unwired SWITCH, RESET, push
					Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-034			2	SCREW, $2-56 \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch RHS
	210-850			2	WASHER, #2 flat
	210-001			2 2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #2
	210-405			4	NUT, hex, 2-56 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-586			2	NUT, keps, 4-40 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch
163	343-005			1	CLAMP, cable, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-457			1 1	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
	210-863		<u> </u>	1	WASHER, "D" type, #10

6-12 ®

REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO.	Q	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	T Y.	DESCRIPTION
			J.50.		
164	385-1 <i>7</i> 0			ו	ROD, spacer, nylon Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-068			1	SCREW, thread cutting, $6-32 \times \frac{5}{16}$ inch FHS phillips
165	387-756			l i	PLATE, cabinet, bottom
103	307-730			'_	Includes:
	214-361			4	LATCH, quarter turn, assembly
				_ :	Each Consisting Of:
	214-400			1	PIN, securing index
	358-218			1	BUSHING, latch bearing
	387-871			]	PLATE, latch index
	387-804			]	PLATE, latch locking
1,,,	214-359			1 2	SPRING, latch ANGLE, rail, bottom
166	122-108				Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	212-039			4	SCREW, 8-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
	210-458			4	NUT, keps, 8-32 x <sup>11</sup> / <sub>32</sub> inch
167	387-759		j	1	PLATE, vertical bulkhead
	- <b></b> -			-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-040			4	SCREW, 8-32 x 3/8 inch FHS phillips
	210-458			4	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times 11/32$ inch
	212-001			3	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS
	212-004		İ	2 5	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS WASHER, 8S x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inch
168	210-804 441-478		ľ	1	CHASSIS, power
100		ł		<u> </u>	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-040			5	SCREW, 8-32 x 3/8 inch FHS phillips
	210-458		Ī	5	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
	212-001	İ		7	SCREW, 8-32 x 1/4 inch BHS
	210-804	Ì		7	WASHER, 8S x 3/8 inch
169	337-574			1	SHIELD, calibrator switch
				;	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-504			1	SCREW, 6-32 $\times$ $\frac{1}{4}$ inch BHS WASHER, 6L $\times$ $\frac{3}{8}$ inch
	210-803 210-457	i		;	NUT, keps, $6.32 \times \frac{5}{16}$ inch
170	136-022			i	SOCKET, STM9, shielded
''`				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-044			2	SCREW, thread cutting, 5-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch PHS phillips
1 <i>7</i> 1				-	Mounting Hardware For Thermal Cutout:
	213-044			2	SCREW, thread cutting, 5-32 x 3/16 inch PHS phillips
172	406-023			2	BRACKET, pot
	011 507			:	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	211-507 210-006			2 2	SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-006			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ inch
173			]	-	Mounting Hardware For Pot:
"	210-444			1	NUT, hex, ${}^{3}/_{8}$ -32 x ${}^{1}/_{2}$ x ${}^{5}/_{8}$ inch long
	210-840		1	1	WASHER, .390 ID x 1/16 inch OD
	210-012			1	LOCKWASHER, internal, $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch
174	348-003			5	GROMMET, 5/16 inch
175	210-259			1 1	LUG, solder, #2
	212.055		1	1	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, thread cutting, 2-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch PHS phillips
174	213-055		1	]	CHASSIS, delayed sweep
176	441-474			'.	Includes:
177	214-329			2	FASTENER, screw
178	131-269			2	CONNECTOR, receptacle
179	358-214	ļ		2	BUSHING, insulator
		1		-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-008			3	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch BHS
180	210-255			1	LUG, solder, pot

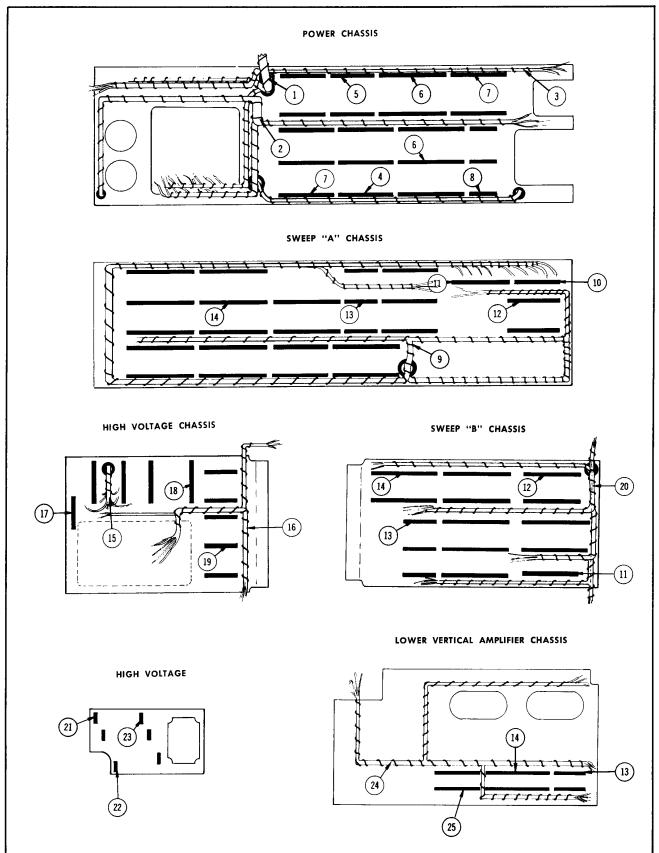
REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO	9	EXPLODED VIEW (Com d.)
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	Т Ү.	DESCRIPTION
181	381-215			1	BAR, stop
		Ì		-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
182	212-008 387-762	ŀ	ļ	1	SCREW, 8-32 x $\frac{1}{2}$ inch BHS PLATE, cabinet, right side
102	30/-/02			'	Includes:
	214-361			2	LATCH, quarter turn, assembly
			1	-	Each Consisting Of:
	214-400			1 1	PIN, securing, index
	358-218 387-871			1	BUSHING, latch bearing PLATE, latch index
1	387-804			Ιi	PLATE, latch locking
	214-359			i	SPRING, latch
183	384-614			1	ROD, chassis hinge
				;	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
184	361-052 212-010			1 1	SPACER, hinge pin SCREW, 8-32 x ⅓ inch BHS
185	358-042			Ιi	BUSHING, nylon
186	343-003			1	CLAMP, cable, 1/4 inch
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-008			1 1	SCREW, 8-32 x ⅓ inch BHS WASHER, "D" type, #10
187	210-863 406-928			¦	BRACKET, transformer
10/				:	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-564	1		2	NUT, hex, 10-32 x 3/ <sub>8</sub> inch
	210-010			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #10
188	381-221			2	BAR, transformer support  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	212-033			2	SCREW, 8-32 x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch BHS
	210-458	ł		2	NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
	212-509			1	SCREW, 10-32 x 5/8 inch BHS
	212-534			1 2	SCREW, 10-32 x 1 inch BHS LOCKWASHER, internal, #10
189	210-010 348-012			1	GROMMET, 5/8 inch
190			ľ	-	Mounting Hardware For Transformer:
	212-524	1		4	SCREW, 10-32 x 31/4 inches HHS
	210-812			4	WASHER, fiber, #10
	210-010 210-564			4 2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #10 NUT, hex, 10-32 x 3/8 inch
191	384-612			2	ROD, transformer standoff
192	202-102		İ	ו	CAN, relay cover
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
193	210-457 426-193			2	NUT, keps, 6-32 x $\frac{5}{16}$ inch MOUNT, fan motor
173	420-173			'-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-039			4	SCREW, 8-32 $\times$ $^{3}/_{8}$ inch THS phillips
194	147-026			1	MOTOR, fan
	210-458		l	4	Mounting Hardware: (not included) NUT, keps, 8-32 $\times$ $^{11}/_{32}$ inch
195	214-210			7	SPOOL, solder, assembly
` ` `				-	Includes:
	214-209			1	SPOOL, solder
	361-00 <i>7</i>		İ	l ī	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SPACER, nylon, .063 inch
196	369-007			Ι'n	FAN, 7 inch
197	200-537		}	1	COVER, large capacitor
198	200-259			1	COVER, large capacitor
199	432-048			2	BASE, large capacitor mounting  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
	211-588			2	SCREW, 6-32 x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch HHS
	210-006			2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #6
	210-407			2	NUT, hex, 6-32 x 1/4 inch
1	386-254	1		2	PLATE, fiber, large, capacitor

6-14 ®

REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO.	9	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	Υ. Y.	DESCRIPTION
200	387-758			1	PLATE, rear sub-pannel
200				`_	Includes:
	354-056			1	RING, ornamental
201	387-766			1	PLATE, rear overlay
	<i>-</i>			-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-104			4	SCREW, thread forming, 6-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
202	334-649			1	TAG, voltage rating  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-088			2	SCREW, thread forming, 4-40 x 1/4 inch PHS phillips
203	213-000				Mounting Hardware For 20 Watt Resistor:
203	212-037			1	SCREW, 8-32 x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inches Fil HS
	210-808		]	1	WASHER, resistor centering
	210-462			1	NUT, hex, resistor mounting
	212-004			1 !	SCREW, 8-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS
204	352-002			1	HOLDER, fuse, assembly
				-	Consisting Of:
	352-010		1	1 1	HOLDER, fuse CAP, fuse
	200-015			;	WASHER, rubber, $\frac{1}{2}$ ID x $\frac{1}{16}$ inch OD
	210-873   NO NUA	RER		Ιί	NUT, fuse holder
205	131-150	, DEN		Ιi	CONNECTOR, chassis mount, motor base
200				-	Consisting Of:
	129-041			1	POST, ground, 4-40 thread one end
	200-185	ľ	İ	1	COVER, 3 wire motor base
	205-014			1	SHELL, mounting
	210-003			2	LOCKWASHER, external, #4
	210-551			2	NUT, hex, $4-40 \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch SCREW, $4-40 \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch RHS
	211-015		İ	2	PIN, connecting
	214-078 377-041			1	INSERT, black urea
	3//-041	}		'_	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-104			2	SCREW, thread forming, 6-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
206	378-023			1	FILTER, air, foam
207	387-762			1	SCREEN, filter
		Ì		-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	213-104			4	SCREW, thread forming, 6-32 x 3/8 inch THS phillips
208	406-910			1	BRACKET, shunt resistor  Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-537	1		4	SCREW, 6-32 x $\frac{3}{8}$ inch THS phillips
209	122-019	1		l ī	ANGLE, frame, top right
207	122-017			'-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	211-559			4	SCREW, 6-32 x 3/8 inch FHS phillips
	210-457			4	NUT, keps, 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch
210	380-018			1	HOUSING, air filter
			1	-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	212-031			2 2	SCREW, $8-32 \times 1^{1}/_{4}$ inches RHS NUT, keps, $8-32 \times 1^{1}/_{32}$ inch
	210-458			2	NUT, cap, hex, 8-32 x 5/16 inch
211	131-206		1	li	CONNECTOR, probe power
211				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-559			1	NUT, hex, 7/16-28 x 9/16 inch
	210-021			1	LOCKWASHER, internal
	210-260	1		]	LUG, solder
212	260-209			1	SWITCH, CRT CATHODE SELECTOR, toggle
		1	1	;	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
	210-473				NUT, switch, <sup>15</sup> / <sub>32</sub> -32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>64</sub> inch WASHER, .470 ID x <sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub> inch OD
	210-902			;	NUT, hex, $^{15}/_{32}$ and $^{15}/_{32}$ with OB
213	210-414 387-853			Ιί	PLATE, binding post mounting
213	307-033			'	,, _, _,
		1		1	
		1	1		

		CEDIA	NC.	0	EXPLODED VIEW (Conf d.)
REF. NO.	PART NO.	SERIAI EFF.	DISC.	7 Y.	DESCRIPTION
214	129-064			1	POST, binding Mounting Hardware: (not included)
215 216	210-457 346-027 381-217			1 1 1	NUT, keps 6-32 x <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch STRAP, ground BAR, top support, with handle
217	344-098 212-507			4 4	Includes: CLIP, handle SCREW, 10-32 x 3/8 inch BHS
218	210-010 367-037			4 2	LOCKWASHER, internal, #10 HANDLE
219	381-073 212-039			2 4	Mounting Hardware: (not included) BAR, retaining SCREW, 8-32 $\times$ $^3/_8$ inch THS phillips
220 221	211-503			2	Mounting Hardware For Relay: SCREW, 6-32 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inch BHS CHASSIS, vertical amplifier
221	441-473  212-004 210-804			3 3	Mounting Hardware: (not included) SCREW, 8-32 $\times$ $\frac{5}{16}$ inch BHS WASHER, 8S $\times$ $\frac{3}{8}$ inch
i	212-040 210-458			1	SCREW, $8-32 \times \frac{3}{8}$ inch FHS phillips NUT, keps, $8-32 \times \frac{11}{32}$ inch
:					

6-16



### CABLE HARNESS AND CERAMIC STRIP DETAIL

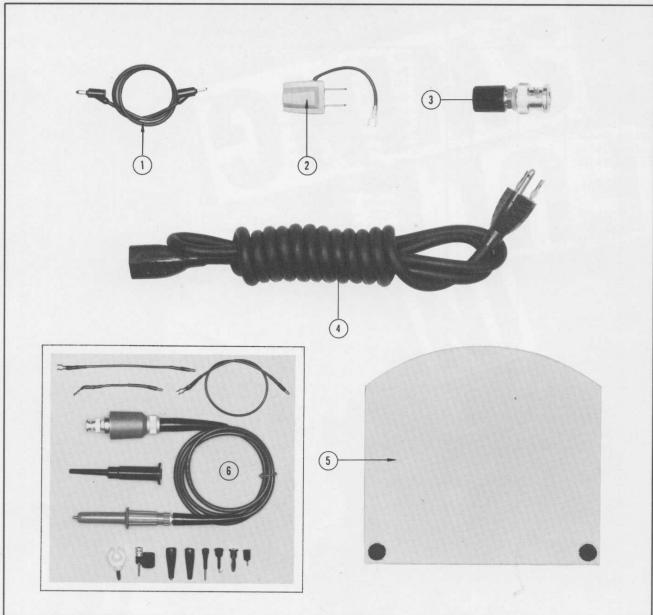
PART NO.   NO.   FFF.   DISC.					CA	BLE HARNESS AND CERAMIC STRIP DETAIL
179.77    1   CABLE HARNESS, inter-connecting   179.76    1   CABLE HARNESS, prover   1   CABLE HARNESS, prover   1					-  T	DESCRIPTION
2 179-765 3 179-765 4 179-765 4 179-765 4 179-765 5 124-089 5 174-089 5 174-089 5 174-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 5 175-089 6 124-091 6 124-091 6 124-091 6 124-091 6 124-090 7 124-090 8 175-08 8 175-0			EFF.	DISC.	+	CARLE HARNIESS into connecting
1					ı 1	
179.764   1   CABLE HARNESS. —150 volt odiustment   179.764   1   CABLE HARNESS. —150 volt odiustment   179.764   1   179.764   1   179.764   1   179.765					1 1	
5   124-089   5   STRP, ceramic, ½ inch x 7 notches			Ì			
Sab-046   2   STUD, nylon   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 1 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   S						
355-046   2   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 10 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 10 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, ½, inch x 20 notches	5	1			1 1	
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 1 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes; ¾ inch x 9 notches		1				
361-009		1				
6   124.091		1			-	
Second   S	,	1			1 1	
355-046   2   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¾ inch x 4 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¾ inch x 4 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 7 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 3 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 3 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRP, ceramic, ¼ inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 318 inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 318 inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 318 inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   S	6					
Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 4 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 4 notches   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 7 notches   Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½ inch x 9 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 16 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 3 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 3 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 3 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 1½; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: [not included]   SPACER, nylon, 188 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 1½; inch x 2 notches   Each Incl		1				
361-009   8   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 1½, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 1½, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 2 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 2 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 2 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 2 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 2 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 5 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 4 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 5 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 6 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   STRIP, ceramic, ½, inch x 7 notches   STRIP, cerami		1		Ì	1 1	
7						
Signature   Sign	7	1				
355-046	/	1				
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 3/4, inch x 4 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 3/4, inch x 7 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 7 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 3 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 4 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 4 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/4, inch x 7 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/2, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   STUD, inch   S		1		ĺ		
8   124-088   8   8   5TRIP, ceramic, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch x 4 notches		1			1 1	
8		l .				
Sab-046   2   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   SPACER, nylon, .314 inch   SPACER, nylon, .315 inch   SPACER, nylon, .315 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .316 inch   SPACER, nylon, .317 inch   SPACER, .316 inch					1 1	
355-046	l °	l .			1 1	
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 9 notches   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 9 notches   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 9 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 16 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .113; inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 3 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .113; inch   STRIP, ceramic, 71s inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .114; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .114; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .114; inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .114; inch x 4 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x 4 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x 7 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x 7 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x 7 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x 7 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .118 inch x						
361-009   179-804   1		ı		l	t I	
9   179.804   1   CABLE HARNESS, "A" sweep   124-094   1   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) included   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) included   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) included   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 9 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 16 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 3 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 3 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 3 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 3 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 3 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 20 notches   Each Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \frac{1}{16} \) inch x 4 notches   Includes:   STRIP, ceramic, "\( \fra		1			i i	
1	l。					
Student   Stud		1				
355-046	l '	1			1 1	
11   124-095		· ·			1 2	
361-009   2   SPACER, nylon, 313 inch					1 1	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
124-095					2	
355-046	111	1		ľ	2	
12   124.155   9   STRIP, ceramic, \( \frac{1}{1}\) inch \( \text{ 2 inch } \) 361-009   2   SPACER, \( \text{ nylon, } \) 313 inch   STRIP, ceramic, \( \frac{1}{1}\) inch \( \text{ 2 inch } \) 124.155   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5	' '	1				Each Includes:
12		355-046			2	STUD, nylon
12		1			-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
S5-082		361-009		l	2	
STUD, nylon   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/16 inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/16 inch x 20 notches   Each Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 7/16 inch x 4 notches   Includes: STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 188 inch   SPACER, nylon, 188	12	124-155			9	STRIP, ceramic, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch x 16 notches
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch					-	
361-039		355-082			2	STUD, nylon
13						
Structure   Stru		361-039				
355-082	13	124-157			8	_ , , , , ,
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch		1		1	-	
361-039	İ	355-082	Ì	-	2	
14	1				-	
Cach Includes:   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch   CABLE HARNESS, focus and intensity	1	1		į		SPACEK, nylon, 1/32 inch
355-082	14		1		25	STRIP, Ceramic, 7 <sub>16</sub> inch x 20 norches
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, 11/32 inch					-	
361-039	ŀ				1	
1		1		1	1	
1	۱.,					
1		· ·	1			
18   124-089   2   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   SPACER, nylon, .188 inch   STRIP, ceramic, 3/4 inch x 7 notches   Each Includes   STUD, nylon   STUD, nylon   STUD, nylon   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)   Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)		1	1			
355-046	''	1		1	'_	
Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)  SPACER, nylon, .188 inch  STRIP, ceramic, 3/4 inch x 7 notches  Each Includes  STUD, nylon  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)  Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)		1	1		2	
361-008		1		1	1	
18 124-089 4 STRIP, ceramic, 3/4 inch x 7 notches  - Each Includes  355-046 2 STUD, nylon - Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)	l		1	1	1 2	
2 STUD, nylon - Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)	10			1		
355-046 2 STUD, nylon - Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)	'°	1		1	1	
- Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)			1		1	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1		1	
		361-008	1		2	SPACER, nylon, .188 inch

6-18 ®

## CABLE HARNESS AND CERAMIC STRIP DETAIL (Cont'd.)

REF.	PART	SERIAL	NO.	0	
NO.	NO.	EFF.	DISC.	7 Y.	DESCRIPTION
19	124-093			5	STRIP, ceramic, 7/16 inch x 5 notches
	355-046			2	Each Includes: STUD, nylon
	<b>-</b> -			-	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included)
20	361-009 179-763			2	SPACER, nylon, .313 inch CABLE HARNESS, "B" sweep
21 22	124-164 124-163			2 4	STRIP, ceramic, 4 notches STRIP, ceramic, 2 notches
23	124-162			1	STRIP, ceramic, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch x 4 notches
	355-046			2	Includes: STUD, nylon
				-	Mounting Hardware: (not included)
24	361-007 179-770			1 1	SPACER, nylon, .063 inch CABLE HARNESS, lower vertical amplifier
25	124-156			2	STRIP, ceramic, 7/16 inch x 13 notches Each Includes:
	355-082			2	STUD, nylon
	361-039			2	Mounting Hardware For Each: (not included) STUD, nylon, $^{11}\!/_{32}$ inch
	301-037				3132, H/16H, 732 Hell
			,		
		:			
1					

#### **ACCESSORIES**



NIDTION
RIPTION

# **ELECTRICAL PARTS**

Values are fixed unless marked Variable.

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.	Description	S/N Range
		Bulbs	
B89 B90W B94 B289 B290W	150-030 150-030 150-027 150-030 150-030	Neon, NE-2 V Neon, NE-2 V Neon, NE-23 Neon, NE-2 V Neon, NE-2 V	READY UNCALIBRATED READY UNCALIBRATED
B294 B550 B579 B583 B589	150-027 150-030 150-037 150-027 150-037	Neon, NE-23 Neon, NE-2 V Neon, ST2-27S Neon, NE-23 Neon, ST2-27S	MAG ON
B602 B603 B604 B1184 B1194	150-001 150-031 150-031 150-030 150-030	Incandescent, #47 Incandescent, #44 Incandescent, #44 Neon, NE-2 V Neon, NE-2 V	Pilot Light Graticule Light Graticule Light

#### **Capacitors**

Tolerance ±20% unless otherwise indicated.

Tolerance of all electrolytic capacitors as follows (with exceptions):

3 V — 50 V = 51 V — 350 V = 351 V — 450 V =	-10%, $+100%$			
C1	283-001	0.005 μf	Cer	500 v
C2	281-523	100 pf	Cer	350 v
C4	283-002	0.01 μf	Cer	500 v
C5	283-000	0.001 μf	Cer	500 v
C6	281-512	27 pf	Cer	500 v
C8	283-002	0.01 μf	Cer	500 v
C11	283-001	0.005 μf	Cer	500 v
C12	281-523	100 pf	Cer	350 v
C18	283-067	0.001 μf	Cer	<b>200 v</b> 10%
C41	281-523	100 pf	Cer	350 v
C43 C49 C50 C51 C53	281-525 283-006 283-002 283-002 283-000	470 pf 0.02 μf 0.01 μf 0.01 μf 0.001 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	500 v 600 v 500 v 500 v 500 v

# Capacitors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Descripti	on			S/N Range
C56 C67 C76 C78 C83	281-576 283-026 290-187 283-003 281-524	11 pf 0.2 μf 4.7 μf 0.01 μf 150 pf	Cer Cer EMT Cer Cer		500 v 25 v 35 v 150 v 500 v	5%	
C85 C90A C90B C90C C90D	281-519 281-007 281-007 281-010 281-574	47 pf 3-12 pf 3-12 pf 4.5-25 pf 82 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var Var Var	500 v	10%	
C90E C90F C90G C90H C90J	*295-073	$egin{array}{c} 0.001 \ \mu f \ 0.01 \ \mu f \ 0.1 \ \mu f \ 1 \ \mu f \ 10 \ \mu f \ \end{array}  ight\}$		Timing Series			
C90K C92 C94 C96 C98	281-524 283-001 281-578 283-006 281-557	150 pf $0.005~\mu \mathrm{f}$ 18 pf $0.02~\mu \mathrm{f}$ 1.8 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 600 v 500 v	5%	
C99 C101 C103 C128 C130A	281-007 281-523 283-000 281-550 281-550	3-12 pf 100 pf 0.001 μf 120 pf 120 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	350 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10%	
C130B C130C C130D C130E C137	285-543 285-636 285-633 285-576 281-523	0.0022 μf 0.022 μf 0.22 μf 1 μf 100 pf	PTM PTM PTM PTM Cer		400 v 200 v 100 v 100 v 350 v	10% 10%	
C144 C146 C166 C170 C181	283-002 281-512 281-543 281-605 281-544	0.01 μf 27pf 270 pf 200 pf 5.6 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10% 10%	
C184 C186 C188 C192 C197 C199	281-512 281-012 283-002 283-006 283-006 281-511	27 pf 7-45 pf 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.02 $\mu$ f 0.02 $\mu$ f 22 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	500 v 500 v 600 v 600 v 500 v	10%	
C201 C202 C204 C205 C206	283-001 281-523 283-002 283-000 281-512	0.005 $\mu$ f 100 pf 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f 27 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 350 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10%	

6-22

## Capacitors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Descriptio	n			S/N Range
C211 C212 C218 C241 C243 C249	283-001 281-523 283-000 281-523 281-525 283-006	0.005 μf 100 pf 0.001 μf 100 pf 470 pf 0.02 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 350 v 500 v 350 v 500 v 600 v		
C253 C256 C265 C267 C276 C278	283-000 281-576 283-000 283-026 290-187 283-003	0.001 $\mu$ f 11 pf 0.001 $\mu$ f 0.2 $\mu$ f 4.7 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer EMT Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 25 v 35 v 150 v	5% 20%	
C283 C290A C290B C290C C290D	281-524 281-007 281-007 281-010 281-574	150 pf 3-12 pf 3-12 pf 4.5-25 pf 82 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var Var Var	500 v	10%	
C290E C290F C290G C290H C290J	*295-073	$egin{array}{c} 0.001 \ \mu { m f} \\ 0.01 \ \mu { m f} \\ 0.1 \ \mu { m f} \\ 1 \ \mu { m f} \\ 10 \ \mu { m f} \end{array}  ight\}$		Timing Series			
C292 C294 C296 C299 C301	283-001 281-528 283-006 281-007 281-519	0.005 μf 82 pf 0.02 μf 3-12 pf 47 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	500 v 500 v 600 v	10%	
C303 C311 C314 C328 C329	283-000 283-000 283-002 281-550 281-519	0.001 μf 0.001 μf 0.01 μf 120 pf 47 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10%	
C330A C330B C330C C330D C330E	281-550 285-543 285-636 285-633 285-576	120 pf 0.0022 μf 0.022 μf 0.22 μf 1 μf	Cer PTM PTM PTM PTM		500 v 400 v 200 v 100 v 100 v	10% 10% 10%	
C337 C344 C346 C360 C365 C369	281-523 283-002 281-512 281-523 281-543 281-546	100 pf 0.01 µf 27 pf 100 pf 270 pf 330 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		350 v 500 v 500 v 350 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10% 10%	
C370 C375 C382 C392 C397	281-605 281-544 283-006 283-006 283-006	200 pf 5.6 pf 0.02 μf 0.02 μf 0.02 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 600 v 600 v 600 v	10%	

# Parts List — Type 546

# Capacitors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description				S/N Range
C398 C399 C406 C412 C424	283-002 283-002 283-001 285-572 283-000	0.01 μf 0.01 μf 0.005 μf 0.1 μf 0.001 μf	Cer Cer Cer PTM Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 200 v 500 v		
C426 C428 C436 C438 C439	281-523 283-001 283-002 283-002 283-001	100 pf $0.005 \mu f$ $0.01 \mu f$ $0.01 \mu f$ $0.01 \mu f$ $0.005 \mu f$	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		350 v 500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v		
C503A C503C C503D C516 C524	281-558 281-012 281-560 283-001 281-010	18 pf 7-45 pf 198 pf 0.005 μf 4.5-25 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var Var	500 v 500 v 500 v		
C525 C538 C541 C544 C550	281-557 281-549 283-002 281-549 283-000	1.8 pf 68 pf 0.01 μf 68 pf 0.001 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10%	
C557D C557F C557H C572 C574	281-009 281-013 281-013 281-022 283-001	3-12 pf 8-50 pf 8-50 pf 8-50 pf 0.005 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var Var Var Var	500 v		
C576 C579 C582 C584 C586	281-053 283-068 281-022 283-001 281-053	0.35-1.37 pf 0.01 $\mu$ f 8-50 pf 0.005 $\mu$ f 0.35-1.37 pf	Poly Cer Cer Cer Poly	Var Var Var	500 v 500 v		
C589 C591 C592 C598 C599	283-068 281-036 283-002 285-628 283-000	0.01 μf 3-12 pf 0.01 μf 0.033 μf 0.001 μf	Cer Cer Cer PTM Cer	Var	500 v 500 v 300 v 500 v		
C600 C610 C617 C628 C636	285-519 285-510 285-519 285-510 281-519	0.047 μf 0.01 μf 0.047 μf 0.01 μf 47 pf	PTM PTM PTM PMT Cer		400 v 400 v 400 v 400 v 500 v	10%	
C640 C642A,B C650 C670 C671	283-022 *290-242 285-510 283-022 *290-240	0.02 μf 250 μf × 40 μf 0.01 μf 0.02 μf 300 μf	Cer EMC PTM Cer EMC		1400 v 350 v/250 v 400 v 1400 v 250 v		

## Capacitors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description		S/N Range
C680 C688 C694 C701 C709A C709B C709C	285-510 285-510 281-523 *290-241 *290-238	$ \begin{array}{c} 0.01 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \\ 0.01 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \\ 100 \; \mathrm{pf} \\ 200 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \\ 10 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \\ 10 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \\ 20 \; \mu \mathrm{f} \end{array} \right\} $	PTM PTM Cer EMC	400 v 400 v 350 v 400 v 450 v 350 v 250 v	
C710 C730 C754 C756 C760	285-511 *290-239 283-002 283-002 281-549	0.01 μf 125 μf 0.01 μf 0.01 μf 68 pf	PTM EMC Cer Cer Cer	600 v 250 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10%
C765 C767 C768 C769 C770	281-505 283-003 281-604 283-006 283-002	12 pf 0.01 $\mu$ f 2.2 pf 0.02 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer Cer	500 v 150 v 500 v 600 v 500 v	10% ±0.25 pf
C771 C772 C773A C773B C773C	*290-229 283-002 *290-237	$2 \times 40 \ \mu f$ $0.01 \ \mu f$ $40 \ \mu f$ $20 \ \mu f$ $20 \ \mu f$	EMC Cer EMC	250 v 500 v 250 v 350 v 450 v	
C774 C775 C777 C802 C803	283-002 283-002 283-002 *290-243 283-000	0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f 40 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer EMC Cer	500 v 500 v 500 v 400 v 500 v	
C806 C808 C820 C821 C822	285-506 285-502 283-082 283-082 281-525	$0.0047~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.001~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $470~\mathrm{pf}$	PTM PTM Cer Cer Cer	400 v 1000 v 4000 v 4000 v 500 v	
C823 C828 C829 C830 C832	283-101 281-536 283-082 283-082 283-002	$0.0047~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.001~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$ $0.01~\mu \mathrm{f}$	Cer Cer Cer Cer	6000 v 500 v 4000 v 4000 v 500 v	10%
C833 C834 C835 C836 C841	281-556 281-556 281-511 283-096 283-006	500 pf 500 pf 22 pf 500 pf 0.02 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer	10000 v 10000 v 500 v 20000 v 600 v	10%
C842 C852 C854 C858 C863	283-082 283-082 283-082 283-082 283-002	0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f 0.01 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	4000 v 4000 v 4000 v 4000 v 500 v	

## Capacitors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description				S/N Range
C932 C934 C939 C941 C944	283-041 283-032 283-057 283-006 283-057	0.0033 μf 470 pf 0.1 μf 0.02 μf 0.1 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 500 v 200 v 600 v 200 v	5% 5%	
C958 C965 C1000 C1002 C1014	281-525 281-523 281-601 283-001 283-067	470 pf 100 pf 7.5 pf 0.005 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 350 v 500 v 500 v 200 v	±0.5 pf	
C1016 C1024 C1026 C1027 C1028	281-519 283-067 281-519 281-558 283-001	47 pf 0.001 μf 47 pf 18 pf 0.005 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 200 v 500 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10% 10%	
C1029 C1031 C1035 C1038 C1042	281-006 281-572 283-067 283-067 281-572	1.5-7 pf 6.8 pf 0.001 μf 0.001 μf 6.8 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	500 v 200 v 200 v 500 v	10% 10% 10% 10%	
C1048 C1069 C1071 C1074 C1076	283-067 283-067 283-067 281-503 281-075	0.001 μf 0.001 μf 0.001 μf 8 pf 5-25 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	200 v 200 v 200 v 500 v	10% 10% 10% ±0.5 pf	
C1077 C1087 C1103 C1104 C1105	281-549 283-067 281-511 281-524 281-075	68 pf 0.001 μf 22 pf 150 pf 5-25 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	500 v 200 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10% 10%	
C1106 C1107 C1113 C1116 C1124	281-075 281-600 283-067 283-001 281-524	5-25 pf 35 pf 0.001 µf 0.005 µf 150 pf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	200 v 500 v 500 v	10% 10%	
C1126 C1127 C1132 C1142 C1152	281-075 281-558 283-067 283-067 283-067	5-25 pf 18 pf 0.001 μf 0.001 μf 0.001 μf	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer	Var	500 v 200 v 200 v 200 v	10% 10% 10%	
C1153 C1157 C1161 C1163 C1181 C1191	283-001 283-067 283-001 283-006 283-067 283-067	0.005 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f 0.005 $\mu$ f 0.02 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f 0.001 $\mu$ f	Cer Cer Cer Cer Cer		500 v 200 v 500 v 600 v 200 v 200 v	10% 10% 10%	

#### Connector

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Descrip	otion	S/N Range
J11	131-018	16 contact, female	, chassis	mounted	
			Diod	les	
D45 D57 D59 D69 D71	152-154 *152-075 *152-075 152-141 152-141	Germanium Te Silicon	TD253 ek Spec ek Spec 1N3605 1N3605	10 MA	
D76 D79 D83 D85 D86	152-119 152-141 *152-075 152-156 *152-161	Silicon Germanium Te	N969A 1N3605 k Spec ID203A GaAs	.4 w, 22 v, 10% 4.7 MA	
D97 D98 D100 D129 D132	152-118 *152-061 *152-061 *152-061 *152-061	Silicon Te Silicon Te Silicon Te	IN3033 ek Spec ek Spec ek Spec ek Spec	1 w, 36 v, 20%	
D147 D163 D164 D172 D245	152-141 152-141 *152-075 *152-061 152-154	Silicon Germanium Te	1N3605 1N3605 k Spec k Spec TD253	10 MA	
D257 D259 D265 D269 D271	*152-075 *152-075 152-008 152-141 152-141	Germanium Te Germanium Silicon	ek Spec ek Spec 1N3605 1N3605		
D277 D279 D283 D285 D286	152-119 152-141 *152-075 152-156 *152-161	Silicon Germanium Te	N969A 1N3605 ek Spec ID203A GaAs	.4 w, 22 v, 10% 4.7 MA	
D297 D298 D300 D329 D332	152-118 *152-061 *152-061 *152-061 *152-061	Silicon Te Silicon Te Silicon Te	1N3033 ek Spec ek Spec ek Spec ek Spec	1 w, 36 v, 20%	
D347 D362 D363 D367 D372	152-141 152-141 152-141 152-141 *152-061	Silicon Silicon Silicon	1N3605 1N3605 1N3605 1N3605 ek Spec		

## Diodes (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.	Description	S/N Range
D405 D433 D541 D542 D561	152-155 152-141 152-067 *152-075 *152-075	Tunnel TD202 2.2 MA Silicon 1N3605 Zener 1M25Z10 1 w, 25 w, 10% Germanium Tek Spec Germanium Tek Spec	
D582 D642A,B,C,D, D672A,B,C,D D693 D702A,B	*152-061 152-066 *152-047 152-157 152-066	Silicon Tek Spec Silicon 1N3194 Replaceable by 1N2862 Zener .4M140Z10 .4 w, 140 v, 10% Silicon 1N3194	
D732A,B D759 D769 D942 D948	152-066 152-141 *152-061 *152-061 152-004	Silicon       1N3194         Silicon       1N3605         Silicon       Tek Spec         Silicon       Tek Spec         Zener       1N707 or 1N763       ½ w, 6.2 v - 8 v	
D1014 D1018 D1024	152-141 152-120 152-141	Silicon 1N3605 Zener 1N3020B 1 w, 10 v, 5% Silicon 1N3605	
		Fuses	
F601	159-011 159-005	6.25 Amp 3AG Slo-Blo, 115 v, 50-60 and 400 cps 3 Amp 3AG Slo-Blo, 230 v, 50-60 and 400 cps	
		Inductors	
LR21 LR23 L44 L52 L56	*108-230 *108-230 276-507 *108-147 *108-215	3.25 $\mu$ h on 150 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{2}$ w 5% resistor 3.25 $\mu$ h on 150 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{2}$ w 5% resistor Core, Ferramic Suppressor 2.2 $\mu$ h 1.1 $\mu$ h	
LR221 LR223 L244 L252 L256 L404	*108-230 *108-230 276-507 *108-147 *108-215 *120-309	3.25 $\mu f$ on 150 $\Omega$ $1/2$ w 5% resistor 3.25 $\mu f$ on 150 $\Omega$ $1/2$ w 5% resistor Core, Ferramic Suppressor 2.2 $\mu h$ 1.1 $\mu h$ Toroid, 6T Single	
L553 L760 L778 L1013 L1018 L1023	*119-030 108-240 *108-265 *108-260 *120-266 *108-260	Delay Line Assembly 820 $\mu h$ Beam Rotator 0.1 $\mu h$ Toroid, 10T Single 0.1 $\mu h$	
L1030 L1040 L1051 LR1052 L1061	*108-264 *108-264 *108-260 *108-288 *108-260	0.2 $\mu$ h 0.2 $\mu$ h 0.1 $\mu$ h 1.2 $\mu$ h on 6.2 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{2}$ w 5% resistor 0.1 $\mu$ h	

## Inductors (continued)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.	Description	S/N Range
LR1062 L1072 L1082 LR1115 LR1135	*108-288 *108-260 *108-260 *131-335 *131-336	1.2 $\mu$ h on 6.2 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{2}$ w 5% resistor 0.1 $\mu$ h 0.1 $\mu$ h 0.5 $\mu$ h on 330 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{4}$ w resistor 0.5 $\mu$ h on 330 $\Omega$ $\frac{1}{4}$ w resistor	
L1144 L1154 L1157 L1160 L1170	*108-095 *108-095 *114-080 276-528 276-528	$1.4~\mu h$ $1.4~\mu h$ $6.8~\mu h$ - $14.6~\mu h$ Var Core, Ferramic Suppressor Core, Ferramic Suppressor	
		Relays	
K600 K601	148-021 *148-019	Tube Relay Tek Spec	
		Transistors	
Q34 Q44 Q65 Q75 Q84	151-089 151-089 *151-108 *151-108 *151-108	2N962 2N962 Replaceable by 2N2501 Replaceable by 2N2501 Replaceable by 2N2501	
Q89 Q103 Q173 Q234 Q244	*151-096 151-089 151-063 151-089 151-089	Selected from 2N1893 2N962 2N2207 2N962 2N962	
Q265 Q275 Q284 Q289 Q303	*151-108 *151-108 *151-108 *151-096 151-089	Replaceable by 2N2501 Replaceable by 2N2501 Replaceable by 2N2501 Selected from 2N1893 2N962	
Q373 Q424 Q433 Q534 Q543	151-063 151-063 *151-103 *151-121 *151-096	2N2207 2N2207 Replaceable by 2N2219 Selected from TA1938 Selected from 2N1893	
Q554 Q564 Q1014 Q1024	151-063 151-063 *153-525	2N2207 2N2207 Matched pair	

# Parts List — Type 546

#### Transistors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.	Description	S/N Range
Q1034 } Q1044 } Q1074 } Q1084 }	*153-527 *153-525	Matched pair Matched pair	
Q1104† Q1114†† Q1124† Q1134††	*153-526 *153-524 *153-526 *153-524		
Q1144 Q1154 Q1163 Q1173	*153-527 *151-127 *151-127	Matched pair Selected from 2N2369 Selected from 2N2369	

#### Resistors

Resistors	are	fixed,	composition,	$\pm 10\%$	unless	otherwise	indicated.
-----------	-----	--------	--------------	------------	--------	-----------	------------

R5 R6 R7 R8 R9	302-104 321-385 323-406 316-101 311-018	100 k 100 k 165 k 100 Ω 20 k	1/2 W 1/8 W 1/2 W 1/4 W	Var	Prec Prec	1% 1% B INT TRIG DC LEVEL
R13 R14 R15††† R16 R17	323-481 302-155 311-426 302-394 302-335	1 meg 1.5 meg 300 k 390 k 3.3 meg	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w	Var	Prec	1% TRIGGERING LEVEL
R18 R19 R20 R21 R22	302-104 316-105 316-101 316-221 316-101	100 k 1 meg 100 $\Omega$ 220 $\Omega$ 100 $\Omega$	1/2 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w			
R23 R24 R25 R27 R28	316-221 308-108 311-158 308-267 302-102	220 Ω 15 k 200 Ω 7.5 k 1 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 5 w 5 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	WW B WW	5% TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING 5%
R36 R41 R43 R44 R45	324-335 316-221 316-100 322-001 311-324	30.1 k 220 Ω 10 Ω 10 Ω 50 Ω	1 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	Prec Prec WW	1% 1% B TRIGGER SENS

<sup>†</sup>Q1104 and Q1124 furnished as a matched vair. ††Q1114 and Q1134 furnished as a matched pair. †††Furnished as a unit with SW15.

Resistors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description		S/N Range
R47 R48 R49 R50 R51	324-306 324-306 302-101 302-101 302-101	15 k 15 k 100 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω	1 w 1 w ½ w ½ w ½ w	Prec Prec	1% 1%
R53 R54 R56 R57 R63	323-370 323-140 316-102 302-224 316-470	69.8 k 280 Ω 1 k 220 k 47 Ω	1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>4</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>4</sub> W	Prec Prec	1% 1%
R65 R67 R69 R71 R75	301-303 301-912 302-103 303-513 301-513	30 k 9.1 k 10 k 51 k 51 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w		5% 5% 5% 5%
R76 R78 R79 R81 R82	302-471 301-752 302-152 316-101 323-333	470 Ω 7.5 k 1.5 k 100 Ω 28.7 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Prec	5%
R83 R84 R85 R86 R87	316-394 305-153 315-102 303-513 315-273	390 k 15 k 1 k 51 k 27 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 2 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		5% 5% 5% 5%
R88 R89 R90A R90B R90C	302-823 302-105 *312-640	82 k 1 meg 140 k 280 k 700 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w		1% 1% 1%
R90D R90E R90F R90K R90W	*312-641 302-271 302-105	1.4 meg 2.8 meg 7 meg 270 Ω 1 meg	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w		1% 1% 1%
R90X R90Y R90Z† R92 R93	302-104 301-392 311-391 316-101 304-473	100 k 3.9 k 150 k 100 Ω 47 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w Var 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1 w		5% VARIABLE
R94 R95 R96 R98 R99	304-473 316-101 316-101 315-303 323-356	47 k 100 Ω 100 Ω 30 k 49.9 k	1 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w	Prec	5% 1%

<sup>†</sup>Furnished as a unit with SW90Z.

## Parts List — Type 546

## Resistors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R100 R101 R102 R103 R105	316-272 316-122 316-153 306-273 302-152	2.7 k 1.2 k 15 k 27 k 1.5 k	1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 2 w 1/2 w			
R121 R124 R125 R126 R128	306-683 303-163 311-011 305-393 302-102	68 k 16 k 5 k 39 k 1 k	2 w 1 w 2 w ½ w	Var		5% B SWEEP LENGTH 5% 5%
R129 R130A R130C R137 R138	302-562 302-155 301-156 323-481 309-439	5.6 k 1.5 meg 15 meg 1 meg 5.9 meg	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec	5% 1% 1%
R139 R141 R142 R143 R144	316-101 301-334 301-274 301-683 302-101	100 Ω 330 k 270 k 68 k 100 Ω	1/4 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W			5% 5% 5%
R145 R146 R147 R148 R149	323-302 323-385 323-402 316-101 302-122	13.7 k 100 k 150 k 100 Ω 1.2 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1%
R162 R163 R164 R165 R166	323-243 308-268 324-339 301-183 301-134	3.32 k 22 k 33.2 k 18 k 130 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 5 w 1 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w		Prec WW Prec	1% 1% 1% 5% 5%
R170 R171 R172 R173 R176	315-472 302-472 302-274 316-101 316-270	4.7 k 4.7 k 270 k 100 Ω 27 Ω	1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/4 w			5%
R180 R181 R182 R184 R186	323-353 323-330 323-356 323-469 309-448	46.4 k 26.7 k 49.9 k 750 k 9.31 meg	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1% 1% 1%
R187 R188 R189 R190 R191	309-447 316-100 311-419 316-101 316-470	6.19 meg 10 $\Omega$ 500 k 100 $\Omega$ 47 $\Omega$	1/2 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w	Var	Prec	1 % BRIGHTNESS

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description	1		S/N Range
R192 R193 R194 R195 R196	316-101 302-104 316-820 323-373 316-470	100 Ω 100 k 82 Ω 75 k 47 Ω	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		Prec	1%
R197 R198 R199 R205 R206	316-101 302-472 302-103 302-104 321-385	100 Ω 4.7 k 10 k 100 k 100 k	1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/8 w		Prec	1%
R207 R209 R210 R211	323-406 311-018 316-103 316-222	165 k 20 k 10 k 2.2 k	½ W ¼ W ¼ W	Var	Prec	1 % A INT TRIG DC LEVEL
R213 R214 R215† R216 R217 R218	323-481 302-155 311-426 302-394 302-335 302-104	1 meg 1.5 meg 300 k 390 k 3.3 meg 100 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	Prec	1 % Triggering level
R219 R220 R221 R222 R223	316-105 316-470 316-221 316-470 316-221	1 meg $47~\Omega$ $220~\Omega$ $47~\Omega$ $220~\Omega$	1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w			
R224 R225 R227 R228 R236	308-108 311-004 308-267 302-102 324-335	15 k 200 Ω 7.5 k 1 k 30.1 k	5 w 5 w 1/2 w 1 w	Var	WW A WW Prec	5% TRIGGER LEVEL CENTERING 5%
R241 R243 R244 R245 R247	316-221 316-100 323-001 311-308 324-306	220 $\Omega$ 10 $\Omega$ 10 $\Omega$ 50 $\Omega$ 15 k	1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 2 w 1 w	Var	Prec Prec	1% A TRIGGER SENS 1%
R248 R249 R253 R254 R255	324-306 302-101 323-370 323-140 301-203	15 k 100 Ω 69.8 k 280 Ω 20 k	1 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1% 5%
R256 R258 R263 R265 R267	301-134 302-473 316-470 301-303 301-912	130 k 47 k 47 Ω 30 k 9.1 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			5% 5% 5%

†Furnished as a unit with SW215.

## Parts List — Type 546

# Resistors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R269 R271 R275 R276 R278	302-103 303-513 301-513 302-471 301-752	10 k 51 k 51 k 470 Ω 7.5 k	1/2 w 1 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			5% 5% 5%
R279 R281 R282 R283 R284	302-152 316-101 323-333 316-394 305-153	1.5 k 100 Ω 28.7 k 390 k 15 k	1/2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 2 w		Prec	1% 5%
R285 R286 R287 R288 R289	301-102 303-513 301-273 302-823 302-105	1 k 51 k 27 k 82 k 1 meg	1/2 w 1 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			5% 5% 5%
R290A R290B R290C R290D R290E R290F	*312-640 *312-641	140 k 280 k 700 k 1.4 meg 2.8 meg 7 meg	1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W			1% 1% 1% 1% 1%
R290W R290X R290Y R290Z† R292	302-105 302-104 311-388 311-391 316-101	1 meg 100 k 7.5 k 150 k 100 Ω	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var Var	ww	A SWEEP CAL VARIABLE
R293 R294 R295 R296 R299	304-473 304-473 316-101 316-101 323-356	47 k 47 k 100 Ω 100 Ω 49.9 k	1 w 1 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w		Prec	1%
R301 R302 R303 R305 R310	316-471 316-153 306-273 316-152 301-272	470 Ω 15 k 27 k 1.5 k 2.7 k	1/4 w 1/4 w 2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w			5%
R311 R312 R314 R316 R321	302-104 316-101 316-101 302-104 306-683	100 k 100 Ω 100 Ω 100 k 68 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 2 w			

<sup>†</sup>Furnished as a unit with SW290Z.

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description		S/N Range
R324 R325 R326 R328 R329	303-163 311-011 305-393 302-102 302-562	16 k 5 k 39 k 1 k 5.6 k	1 w 2 w ½ w ½ w		5% A SWEEP LENGTH 5%
R330A R330B R330C R330D R331	301-155 301-565 301-156 301-226 301-683	1.5 meg 5.6 meg 15 meg 22 meg 68 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		5% 5% 5% 5% 5%
R332 R334 R335 R337 R338	301-682 323-373 323-273 323-481 309-439	6.8 k 75 k 6.81 k 1 meg 5.9 meg	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Prec Prec Prec Prec	5% 1% 1% 1% 1%
R339 R341 R342 R343 R344 R345	316-101 301-334 301-274 301-683 302-101 323-302	100 Ω 330 k 270 k 68 k 100 Ω 13.7 k	1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w	Prec	5% 5% 5%
R346 R347 R348 R349 R359	323-385 323-402 316-101 302-122 316-273	100 k 150 k 100 Ω 1.2 k 27 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w	Prec Prec	1% 1%
R360 R361 R362 R363 R364	316-222 323-243 308-302 324-339 301-303	2.2 k 3.32 k 20 k 33.2 k 30 k	1/4 w 1/2 w 5 w 1 w 1/2 w	Prec WW Prec	1% 1% 1% 5%
R365 R366 R367 R368 R369	301-274 316-102 316-182 316-336 316-182	270 k 1 k 1.8 k 33 meg 1.8 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		5%
R370 R371 R372 R373 R374	301-472 302-472 302-274 316-470 323-353	4.7 k 4.7 k 270 k 47 Ω 46.4 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w	Prec	5% 1%
R375 R376 R381 R382 R383	323-330 323-356 316-470 316-101 302-104	26.7 k 49.9 k 47 Ω 100 Ω 100 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w	Prec Prec	1% 1%

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description		S/N Range
R384 R390 R391 R392 R393	316-820 323-373 316-470 316-101 302-472	82 Ω 75 k 47 Ω 100 Ω 4.7 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Prec	1%
R394 R397 R398 R399 R401	316-101 307-106 316-101 316-101 316-101	100 Ω 4.7 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		5%
R404 R406 R407 R408 R409	302-331 301-563 301-913 316-101 303-183	330 Ω 56 k 91 k 100 Ω 18 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1 w		5% 5% 5%
R412 R413 R414 R415 R416	316-101 316-473 324-339 311-015 311-022	100 Ω 47 k 33.2 k 10 k 30 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1 w Vo		1% DELAY STOP DELAY TIME MULTIPLIER 1-10
R417 R418 R419 R421 R424	302-331 311-141 308-268 316-101 302-564	330 k 2 k 22 k 100 Ω 560 k	½ w 5 w ½ w ½ w	ar WW WW	DELAY START 1%
R425 R426 R428 R429 R430	301-104 301-223 302-223 302-682 302-333	100 k 22 k 22 k 6.8 k 33 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w		5% 5%
R431 R432 R433 R435 R438	302-151 316-470 302-102 302-562 302-101	150 Ω 47 Ω 1 k 5.6 k 100 Ω	1/2 W 1/4 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W		
R439 R501 R503C R503D R507	302-102 302-470 323-611 323-610 323-481	1 k 47 Ω 900 k 111 k 1 meg	1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W	Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1%
R508 R509 R510 R511 R512	316-102 306-333 301-201 311-418 306-333	1 k 33 k 200 Ω 10 k 33 k	1/4 w 2 w 1/2 w 2 w	ar	5% VAR 10-1

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Descriptio	n		S/N Range
R514 R516 R517 R519 R522	316-101 302-332 302-224 311-026 305-183	100 Ω 3.3 k 220 k 100 k 18 k	1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 2 w	Var		EXT HORIZ DC BAL 5%
R523 R524 R525 R526 R530A { R530B	301-204 323-356 301-565 302-101 311-431	200 k 49.9 k 5.6 meg 100 Ω 50 k 50 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w	Var	Prec	5% 1% 5% HORIZ POSITION VERNIER
R531 R532 R533 R534 R535	323-369 301-394 323-452 304-123 316-390	68.1 k 390 k 499 k 12 k 39 Ω	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1 w 1/4 w		Prec Prec	1 % 5% 1 %
R538 R539 R540 R542 R543	302-123 303-753 304-822 301-303 306-393	12 k 75 k 8.2 k 30 k 39 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1 w 1 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 2 w			5% 5%
R544 R545 R547 R550 R553	311-172 323-284 302-104 302-823 323-295	2.5 k 8.87 k 100 k 82 k 11.5 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w	Var	Prec Prec	X10 CAL 1%
R554 R556 R557C R557E R557F	308-211 323-252 323-662 323-196 301-182	12 k 4.12 k 4.28 k 1.07 k 1.8 k	5 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		WW Prec Prec Prec	5% 1% 1% 1% 5%
R557G R557H R558 R561 R563	323-162 301-122 302-104 302-104 323-281	475 Ω 1.2 k 100 k 100 k 8.25 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec	1 % 5% 1 %
R564 R566 R568 R569 R570	308-211 311-066 302-473 311-026 316-470	12 k 500 Ω 47 k 100 k 47 Ω	5 w .2 w ½ w	Var <b>Var</b>	ww	5% X1 CAL SWP/MAG REGIS
R571 R572 R573 R574 R576	308-266 *310-600 316-470 316-470 *310-601	5 k 18 k/4.5 k 47 Ω 47 Ω 30 k	5 w 7 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 8 w		ww ww	5% 1%

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R577 R578 R579 R580 R581	302-154 316-103 302-394 316-470 302-155	150 k 10 k 390 k 47 Ω 1.5 meg	1/2 W 1/4 W 1/2 W 1/4 W 1/4 W 1/2 W			
R582 R583 R584 R585 R586	*310-611 316-470 316-470 306-224 *310-601	18 k/3.7 k/800 Ω 47 Ω 47 Ω 220 k 30 k	6 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 2 w 8 w		ww	1%
R587 R588 R589 R591 R592	302-154 316-103 302-394 302-155 302-102	150 k 10 k 390 k 1.5 meg 1 k	1/2 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			
R594 R595 R597 R598 R599	302-104 302-563 316-470 304-103 302-473	100 k 56 k 47 Ω 10 k 47 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/4 w 1 w 1/2 w			
R601 R603 R605 R608 R610	308-229 308-269 311-377 302-333 302-104	4 k 22 Ω 25 Ω 33 k 100 k	5 w 3 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	ww ww	5% 5% SCALE ILLUM
R615 R616 R617 R618 R621	324-369 311-015 324-356 302-104 302-102	68.1 k 10 k 49.9 k 100 k 1 k	1 w 1 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	Prec WW Prec	1% —150 VOLTS 1%
R623 R625 R628 R629 R631	302-474 302-104 302-275 302-275 302-102	470 k 100 k 2.7 meg 2.7 meg 1 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			
R632 R634 R635 R636 R637	316-470 302-105 304-153 304-153 302-684	47 Ω 1 meg 15 k 15 k 680 k	1/4 w 1/2 w 1 w 1 w 1/2 w			
R638 R639 R640 R641 R644	302-273 302-683 306-100 306-100 302-102	27 k 68 k 10 Ω 10 Ω 1 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 2 w 2 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w			

**6-38** ®

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R645 R646 R647 R650 R651	316-470 308-040 308-282 324-443 324-458	47 Ω 1.5 k 1.35 k 402 k 576 k	1/4 w 25 w 25 w 1 w 1 w	WW WW Prec Prec	5% 1% 1%	
R663 R664 R667 R668 R669	302-105 304-333 302-334 302-563 302-393	1 meg 33 k 330 k 56 k 39 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w			
R670A R670B R671 R673 R674	306-100 306-100 308-155 308-147 302-102	10 Ω 10 Ω 800 Ω 750 Ω 1 k	2 w 2 w 25 w 25 w ½ w	ww ww	5% 5%	
R675 R676 R677 R680 R681	303-470 303-470 308-207 324-443 324-601	47 Ω 47 Ω 1.6 k 402 k 264 k	1 w 1 w 25 w 1 w 1 w	WW Prec Prec	5% 5% 5% 1% 1%	
R682 R683 R685 R686 R688	302-124 302-102 304-823 302-184 302-155	120 k 1 k 82 k 180 k 1.5 meg	1/2 w 1/2 w 1 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			
R689 R693 R694 R697 R698 R699	302-225 302-155 302-473 302-824 302-274 302-473	2.2 meg 1.5 meg 47 k 820 k 270 k 47 k	1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 W			
R700 R701 R703 R704 R705	306-100 306-100 303-470 302-102 303-470	10 Ω 10 Ω 47 Ω 1 k 47 Ω	2 w 2 w 1 w ½ w 1 w		5% 5%	
R706 R707 R710 R711 R712	308-282 308-282 324-467 324-604 302-154	1.35 k 1.35 k 715 k 303 k 150 k	25 w 25 w 1 w 1 w ½ w	WW WW Prec Prec	5% 5% 1% 1%	
R723 R727 R728 R729 R730	302-105 302-105 302-684 302-224 302-100	1 meg 1 meg 680 k 220 k 10 Ω	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			

## Parts List — Type 546

## Resistors (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R731 R734 R737 R741	306-823 316-470 308-192 302-104	82 k 47 Ω 5 k 100 k	2 w '/4 w 20 w '/ <sub>2</sub> w		ww	5%
R743 R744 R757 R758	307-103 307-103 302-154 315-823	2.7 Ω 2.7 Ω 150 k 82 k	1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/4 w			5% 5% 5%
R759 R760 R761 R762 R763	315-203 316-470 315-472 301-683 302-185	20 k 47 Ω 4.7 k 68 k 1.8 meg	1/4 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			5% 5% 5%
R764 R765 R766 R767 R768	302-105 302-474 316-470 304-122 308-286	1 meg 470 k 47 Ω 1.2 k 8.2 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1 w 3 w		ww	5%
R769 R771 R773 R774 R775	316-101 323-097 323-097 324-097 323-097	100 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω 100 Ω	1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec Prec	1 % 1 % 1 % 1 %
R777 R778† R802 R803 R806	307-103 311-407 306-271 306-563 302-104	2.7 Ω 2 × 10 Ω 270 Ω 56 k 100 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 2 w 2 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var	ww	5% trace rotation
R807 R814 R820 R821 R822	301-432 302-474 302-333 301-225 302-333	4.3 k 470 k 33 k 2.2 meg 33 k	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w			5% 5%
R824 R825 R826 R827 R828	305-755 305-755 311-450 302-333 302-223	7.5 meg 7.5 meg 1 meg 33 k 22 k	2 w 2 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var		5% 5% INTENSITY

†Furnished as a unit with R864.

6-40 **(A)** 

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description		S,						
R830 R831 R832 R836 R840	302-335 306-183 302-101 316-105 311-034	3.3 meg 18 k 100 Ω 1 meg 500 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 2 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w	Var		HIGH VOLTAGE					
R841 R842 R843 R845 R846	303-225 303-335 303-275 303-335 311-313	2.2 meg 3.3 meg 2.7 meg 3.3 meg 5 meg	1 w 1 w 1 w 1 w	Var		5% 5% 5% 5% FOCUS					
R847 R853 R857 R858 R859	302-474 302-103 302-273 302-105 302-471	470 k 10 k 27 k 1 meg 470 Ω	1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W 1/ <sub>2</sub> W								
R861 R862 R863 R864† R931	311-026 301-823 301-473 311-407 302-154	100 k 82 k 47 k 50 k 150 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	Var Var	WW	GEOMETRY 5% 5% ASTIGMATISM					
R932 R934 R935 R936 R938	301-394 301-475 302-103 302-102 302-102	390 k 4.7 meg 10 k 1 k 1 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w			5% 5%					
R939 R941 R943 R944 R945	302-221 302-221 311-141 302-100 308-268	$\begin{array}{c} {\bf 220}~\Omega \\ {\bf 220}~\Omega \\ {\bf 2}~k \\ {\bf 10}~\Omega \\ {\bf 22}~k \end{array}$	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 5 w	Var	ww ww	CAL AMPL					
R949 R950 R951 R952 R953	302-274 323-289 323-635 323-634 323-633	270 k 10 k 6.667 k 1.789 k 801 Ω	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1% 1%					
R954 R955 R956 R957 R958	323-632 323-631 323-630 323-629 323-628	452 Ω 146.1 Ω 72.4 Ω 43.1 Ω 28.6 Ω	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w		Prec Prec Prec Prec Prec	1% 1% 1% 1% 1%					
R960 R962 R964 R965 R969	323-636 323-627 323-638 323-637 308-242	50 k 21.4 Ω 50 k 50 Ω .25 Ω	1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 1/2 w 5 w		Prec Prec Prec Prec WW	1 % 1 % 1/4 % 1/4 % 5%					

<sup>†</sup>Furnished as a unit with R778.

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Descriptio	n		S/N Range
R1000 R1001 R1002 R1003 R1004	316-820 315-220 301-101 305-682 311-086	82 $\Omega$ 22 $\Omega$ 100 $\Omega$ 6.8 k 2.5 k	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 2 w	Var		5% 5% 5% VERT DC BAL
R1011 R1013 R1014 R1015 R1016	315-220 305-682 301-131 315-131 315-300	$\begin{array}{c} 22~\Omega \\ 6.8~k \\ 130~\Omega \\ 130~\Omega \\ 30~\Omega \end{array}$	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 2 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w			5% 5% 5% 5% 5%
R1017 R1018 R1019 R1024 R1025	311-258 305-273 308-002 301-131 315-131	100 $\Omega$ 27 k 1.5 k 130 $\Omega$ 130 $\Omega$	2 w 5 w ½ w ¼ w	Var	ww	VERT GAIN 5% 5% 5% 5%
R1026 R1027 R1031 R1032 R1034	315-300 315-121 315-512 322-092 315-100	30 Ω 120 Ω 5.1 k 88.7 Ω 10 Ω	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		Prec	5% 5% 5% 1% 5%
R1038 R1041 R1042 R1048 R1051	301-821 315-512 322-092 301-821 321-117	820 Ω 5.1 k 88.7 Ω 820 Ω 162 Ω	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>8</sub> w		Prec Prec	5% 5% 1% 5% 1%
R1061 R1069 R1071 R1072 R1073	321-11 <i>7</i> 315-361 315-360 323-105 301-331	162 Ω 360 Ω 36 Ω 121 Ω 330 Ω	1/8 W 1/4 W 1/4 W 1/2 W 1/2 W		Prec Prec	1% 5% 5% 1% 5%
R1074 R1076 R1077 R1082 R1083	321-073 311-442 315-163 323-105 301-331	56.2 Ω 250 Ω 16 k 121 Ω 330 Ω	1/8 W 1/4 W 1/2 W 1/2 W	Var	Prec Prec	1% 5% 1% 5%
R1084 R1087 R1088 R1089 R1104	321-073 304-122 305-681 308-296 301-270	56.2 Ω 1.2 k 680 Ω 1.2 k 27 Ω	1/8 W 1 W 2 W 5 W 1/2 W		Prec WW	1% 5% 5% 5%
R1105 R1106 R1108 R1113 R1114	323-102 311-442 *310-603 315-100 *310-602	113 Ω 250 Ω 600 Ω/300 Ω 10 Ω 1 k	1/ <sub>2</sub> w 3 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 8 w	Var	Prec WW WW	1% 2% 5% 1%

6-42

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.		Description			S/N Range
R1118 R1124 R1126 R1129 R1132	308-232 301-270 321-204 308-283 315-100	320 Ω 27 Ω 1.3 k 800 Ω 10 Ω	5 w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>8</sub> w 10 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w	WW Prec WW	5% 5% 1% 5% 5%	
R1134 R1141 R1142 R1144 R1151	*310-602 322-092 315-331 301-681 322-092	1 k 88.7 Ω 330 Ω 680 Ω 88.7 Ω	8 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/4 w	WW Prec Prec	1 % 1 % 5 % 5 % 1 %	
R1152 R1153 R1154 R1156 R1157	315-331 315-100 301-681 315-820 315-361	330 Ω 10 Ω 680 Ω 82 Ω 360 Ω	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w		5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	
R1161 R1163 R1165 R1166 R1169	315-221 308-258 315-820 302-221 302-105	$\begin{array}{c} 220~\Omega \\ 6~k \\ 82~\Omega \\ 220~\Omega \\ 1~meg \end{array}$	1/ <sub>4</sub> w 3 w 1/ <sub>4</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w 1/ <sub>2</sub> w	ww	5% 5% 5%	
R1173 R1175 R1181 R1184 R1187	308-258 315-820 315-105 301-334 301-334	6 k 82 Ω 1 meg 330 k 330 k	3 w 1/4 w 1/4 w 1/2 w 1/2 w	WW	5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	
R1191 R1194	315-105 301-334	1 meg 330 k	1/4 w 1/2 w		5% 5%	
			Switches			
SW1 SW5 SW10 SW75 SW15†	Unwired Wired  260-495 260-494 260-542 260-493 311-426  Wired  *262-598	(B Triggering)	Lever Lever Lever Lever	SOURCE COUPLING SLOPE MODE PULL FOR X10 RANGE IN	CREASE	
SW90 SW90Z†† SW201 SW205 SW210 SW375	260-531 *262-596 311-391 260-495 260-494 260-542 260-493 shed as a unit with R15.	(A Triggering)	Rotary Lever Lever Lever Lever	"B" TIME/CM OR DELAY SOURCE COUPLING SLOPE MODE	TIME	

†Furnished as a unit with R15. ††Furnished as a unit with R90Z.

## Parts List — Type 546

## Switches (Cont'd)

Tektronix Ckt. No. Part No.	Description	S/N Range
Unwired Wired		
SW215† 311-426 SW290 260-530 *262-595	PULL FOR X10 R Rotary A TIME/CM	ANGE INCREASE
SW290Z†† 311-391 SW369 260-496 } SW135 260-516 } *262-60	Lever SINGLE SWEEP Push RESET	
SW530 260-533 *262-604 SW557 260-532 *262-603 SW601 260-199 SW673 260-516 SW858 260-209	Rotary HORIZONTAL D Rotary HORIZONTAL D Toggle POWER ON Push Toggle CRT CATHODE S	ISPLAY front
SW950 260-536 *262-599 SW1000 260-601 TK601 260-336	Rotary AMPLITUDE CAL Slide COMPENSATION Thermal Cutout 150°F ±5°F	
	Transformers	
T52 *120-323 T252 *120-323 T601 *120-307 T801 *120-308 T1030 *120-341 T1104 276-541	2T-8T Bifilar 2T-8T Bifilar L.V. Power H.V. Power Toroid 3T Bifilar Core, Ferrite	
	Electron Tubes	
V24 154-187 V91 154-040 V93 154-187 V145 154-187 V193 154-187	6DJ8 12AU6 6DJ8 6DJ8 6DJ8	
V224 154-187 V291 154-022 V293 154-187 V345 154-187 V393 154-187	6DJ8 6AU6 6DJ8 6DJ8 6DJ8	
V404 154-187 V514 154-187 V574 154-187 V584 154-187 V589 154-146	6DJ8 6DJ8 6DJ8 6DJ8 6197	

<sup>†</sup>Furnished as a unit with R215. ††Furnished as a unit with R290Z.

## Electron Tubes (Cont'd)

Ckt. No.	Tektronix Part No.	Description	S/N Range
CKI. 140.	1411 140.	2.00.4	
V609	154-291	OG3	
V624	154-043	12AX7	
V634	154-022	6AU6	
V637	154-202	6CW5	
V647	154-202	6CW5	
V 047	134-202	00110	
V664	154-414	6BY8	
V677	154-056	6080	
V684	154-043	12AX7	
V694	154-022	6AU6	
V707	154-056	6080	
1707			
V724	154-022	6AU6	
V737	154-202	6CW5	
V764	154-187	6DJ8	
V800	154-021	6AU5	
V814	154-041	12AU7	
7011			
V822	154-051	5642	
V832	154-051	5642	
V842	154-051	5642	
V852	154-051	5642	
V859	*154-429	T5470-31-2 Crt Standard Phosphor	
V862	154-051	5642	
V935	154-041	12AU7	
V945	154-022	6AU6	
V1003	154-039	12AT7	
V1184	154-043	12AX7	

#### IMPORTANT:

All circuit voltages were obtained with a 20,000  $\Omega$ /Volt VOM.

All readings are in volts. The voltages were measured with respect to ground unless otherwise indicated by the use of arrows to point out voltage drop.

Waveforms were obtained using a Type 530-Series Oscilloscope with a Type L Plug-In Unit and 10X attenuator probe. An equivalent oscilloscope having a vertical passband of dc to 10 mc or better and equal sensitivity can be used as a test oscilloscope.

Waveform dc levels with respect to ground are indicated at the right side of waveform; measured when test oscilloscope AC-DC switch was set to DC.

Waveforms were photographed with test oscilloscope AC-DC switch set to AC; vertical deflection factor and Time/Cm switch set to those settings indicated adjacent to waveforms.

In most cases + Ext. AC triggering on the Type 546 1-kc AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR signal was used. Exception: + Int. triggering mode is also used; this mode, if used, is indicated above the waveform.

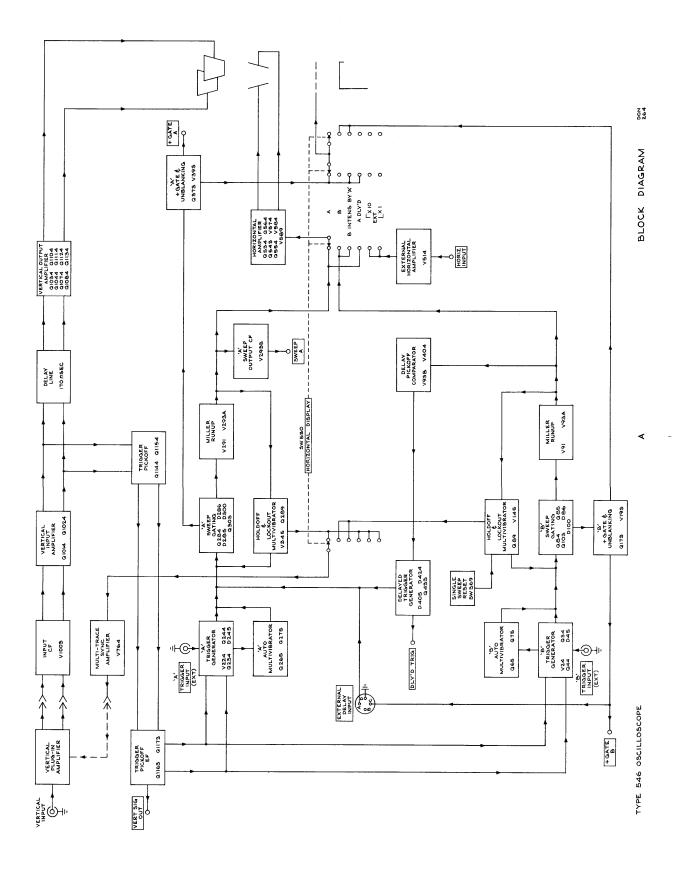
#### NOTE

Number of cycles displayed by waveform when calibrator signal was used as a trigger source depends mostly on the signal repetition rate. Though + Ext. triggering was used, a time difference of 1 msec can occur between waveforms because the test oscilloscope can trigger on a different cycle than the Type 546 and vice versa.

Voltage and waveform measurements are not absolute. They may vary between instruments due to normal manufacturing tolerances, and transistor and vacuum tube characteristics.

The plug-in unit used in the Type 546 Oscilloscope during the voltage and waveform measurements is a Type TU-7 Test Unit. Its front-panel control settings and other conditions are as follows:

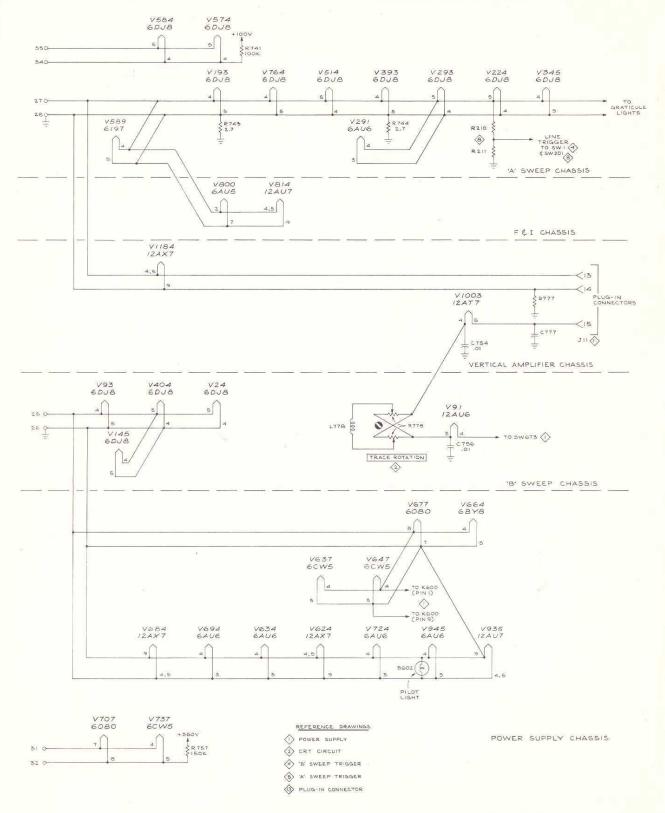
Any letter-series or 1-series plug-in unit or the TU-2 can be used in place of the Type TU-7 when troubleshooting the Type 546.

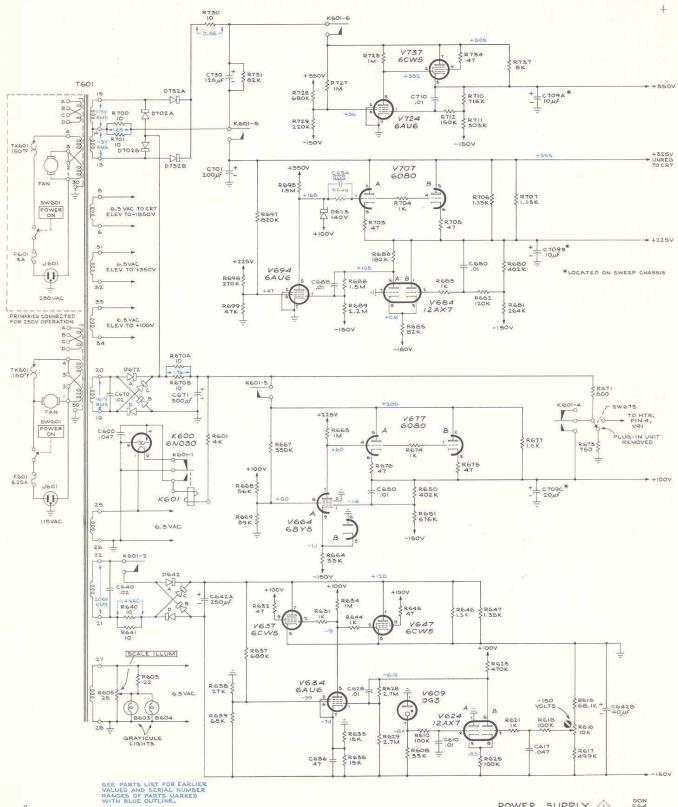


# **POWER SUPPLY**

VOLTAGE READINGS WERE OBTAINED under the following conditions:
LINE VOLTAGE 115 VAC (or Design Center)
INPUT SIGNAL None
'A' AND 'B' TRIGGER INPUT Signal None
'A' AND 'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL ccw
'A' AND 'B' TRIGGERING MODE TRIG
'A' AND 'B' TRIGGERING SOURCE EXT
AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR OFF
POWER ON

Also see IMPORTANT note on Block Diagram.





#### CRT CIRCUIT

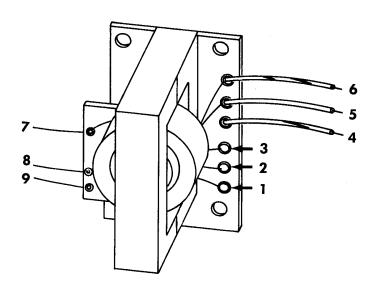
WAVEFORM AND DYNAMIC VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

INTENSITY	•		•		•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	CC	W	

POWER ..... ON

\* Voltage reading obtained with associated control set for normal operation. Voltage is dependent on position of the control.

Also see IMPORTANT note on Block Diagram.

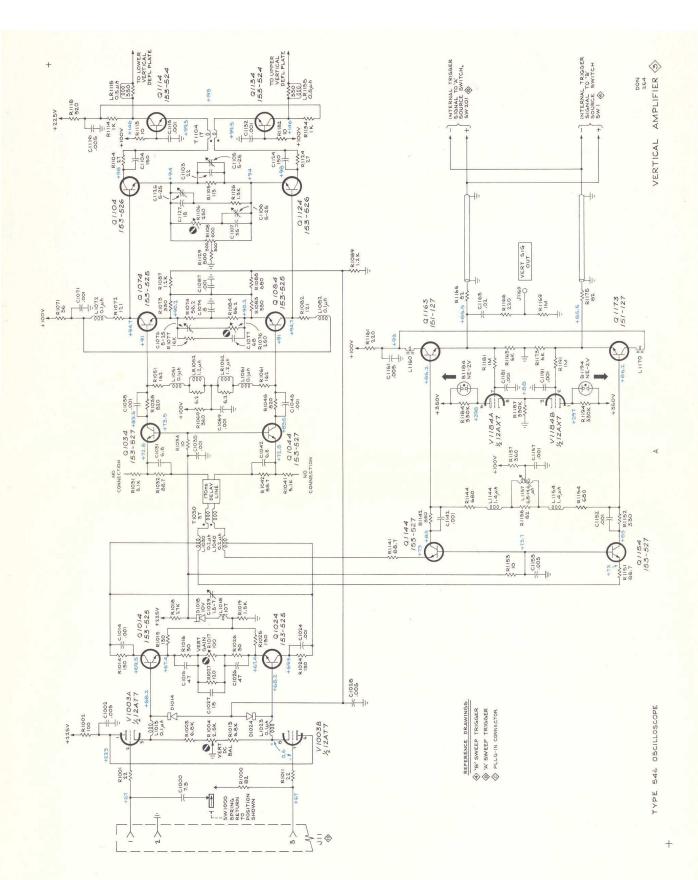


**T801 TRANSFORMER DETAILS** 

TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

CRT CIRCUIT (2)

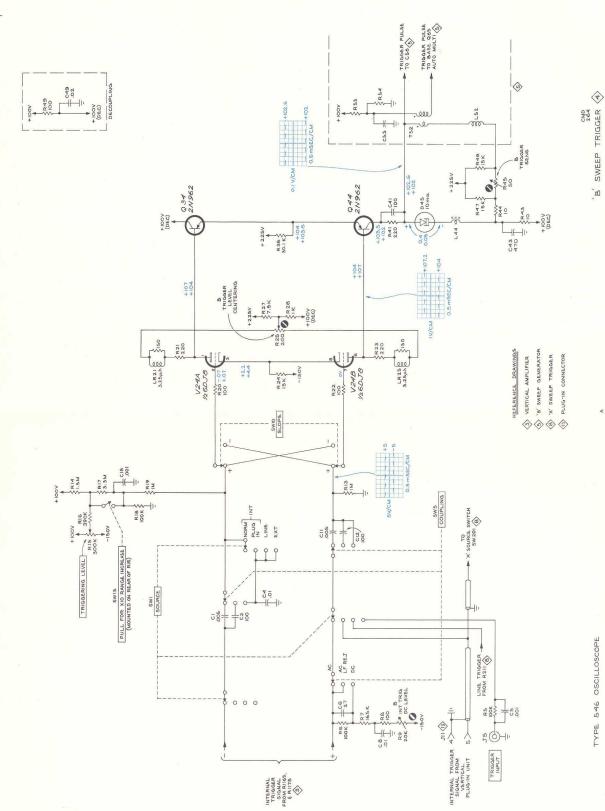
CMD 664



# 'B' SWEEP TRIGGER

WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

TIME BASE A —         TRIGGER INPUT Signal
MAIN TIME BASE (B) —  TRIGGERING:  MODE
HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B
POWER ON
WAVEFORM Conditions —  'B' TRIGGER INPUT Signal 10 Volts P-P Calibrator 'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL
QUIESCENT VOLTAGE Conditions —  'B' TRIGGER INPUT Signal None  'B' TRIGGERING LEVEL with knob pushed in:  Upper Voltage Readings ccw  Lower Voltage Readings cw
Also see IMPORTANT note on Block Diagram.



TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

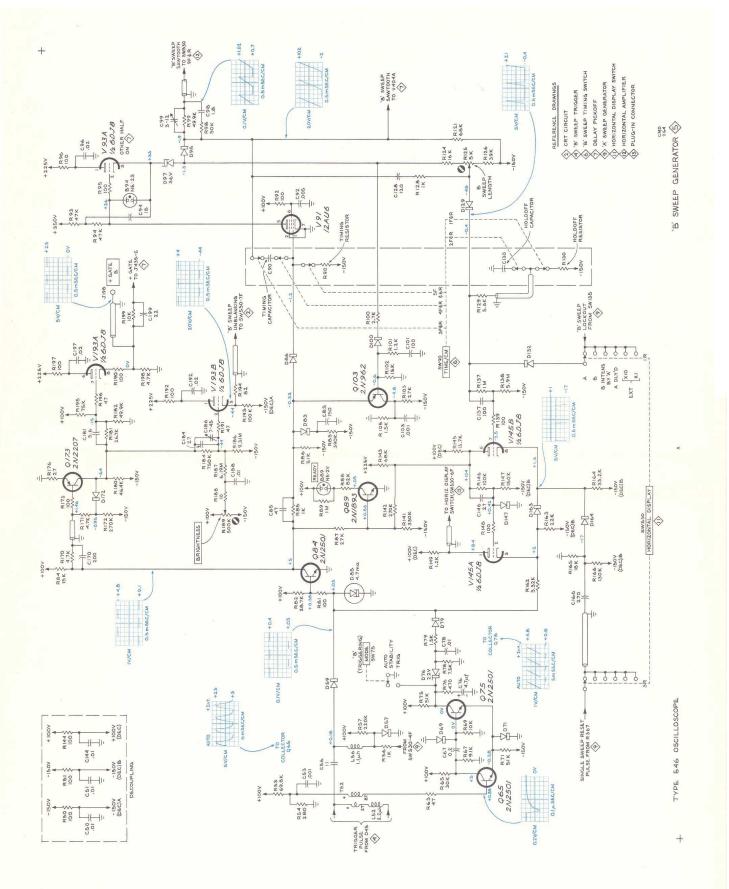
#### **'B' SWEEP GENERATOR**

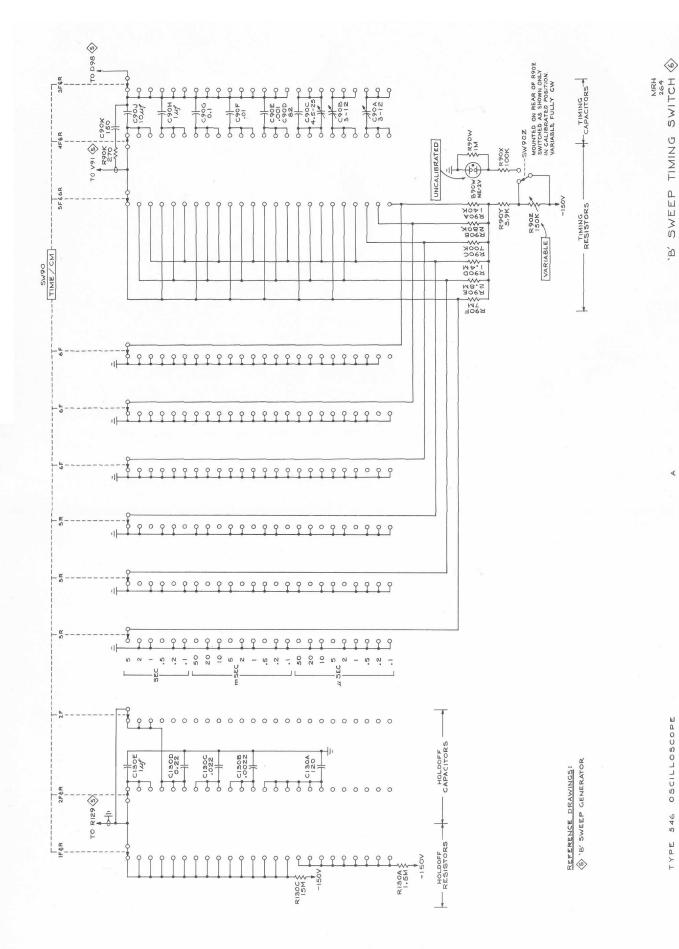
WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

TIME BASE A ---TRIGGER INPUT Signal ..... None TRIGGERING: MODE ..... TRIG SOURCE .... EXT HORIZONTAL DISPLAY ..... B SINGLE SWEEP Switch . . . . . . . . NORMAL MAIN TIME BASE (B) TRIGGERING LEVEL ..... +45°; pushed in TRIGGERING: SLOPE ..... + COUPLING ..... AC SOURCE ..... EXT BRIGHTNESS ..... cw TIME/CM ...... 1 mSEC VARIABLE (TIME/CM) ..... CALIBRATED POWER .... ON WAVEFORM CONDITIONS -'B' TRIGGER INPUT SIGNAL ...... 10 Volts P-P Calibrator 'B' TRIGGERING MODE ..... TRIG (AUTO for waveforms at collectors of Q65 and Q75). AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR ..... 10 Volts QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS -'B' TRIGGER INPUT SIGNAL . . . . . . None 'B' TRIGGERING MODE ..... TRIG

Also see IMPORTANT note on Block Diagram.

i





TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

## **DELAY PICKOFF**

WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

TIME BASE A —  'A' TRIGGER INPUT Signal	ccw .1 mSEC/CM
SINGLE SWEEP Switch	NORMAL
MAIN TIME BASE (B) — TRIGGERING LEVEL TRIGGERING: MODE SLOPE COUPLING SOURCE TIME/CM VARIABLE	TRIG + AC EXT .1 mSEC/CM
DELAY-TIME MULTIPLIER	2.00
POWER	ON
WAVEFORM CONDITIONS —  'A' TRIGGERING MODE	A DLY'D 10 Volts P-P Calibrator
QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS — 'A' TRIGGERING MODE	TRIG B

SAWTOOTH FROM D98

DELAY PICKOFF (3)

TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

## 'A' SWEEP TRIGGER

WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

TIME BASE A —  TRIGGERING:  MODE	+ AC
MAIN TIME BASE (B) — TRIGGER INPUT Signal	TRIG
HORIZONTAL DISPLAY	A
POWER	ON
WAVEFORM CONDITIONS —  'A' TRIGGER INPUT Signal	+45°; knob pushed in .1 mSEC
QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS —  'A' TRIGGER INPUT Signal	None shed in: ccw

TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

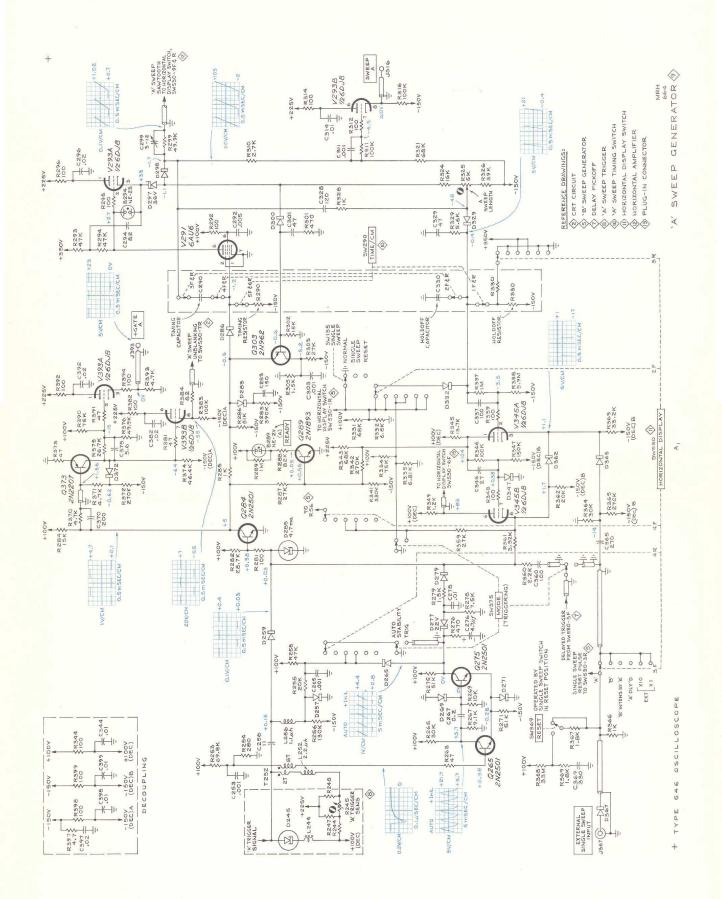
'A' SWEEP TRIGGER (8)

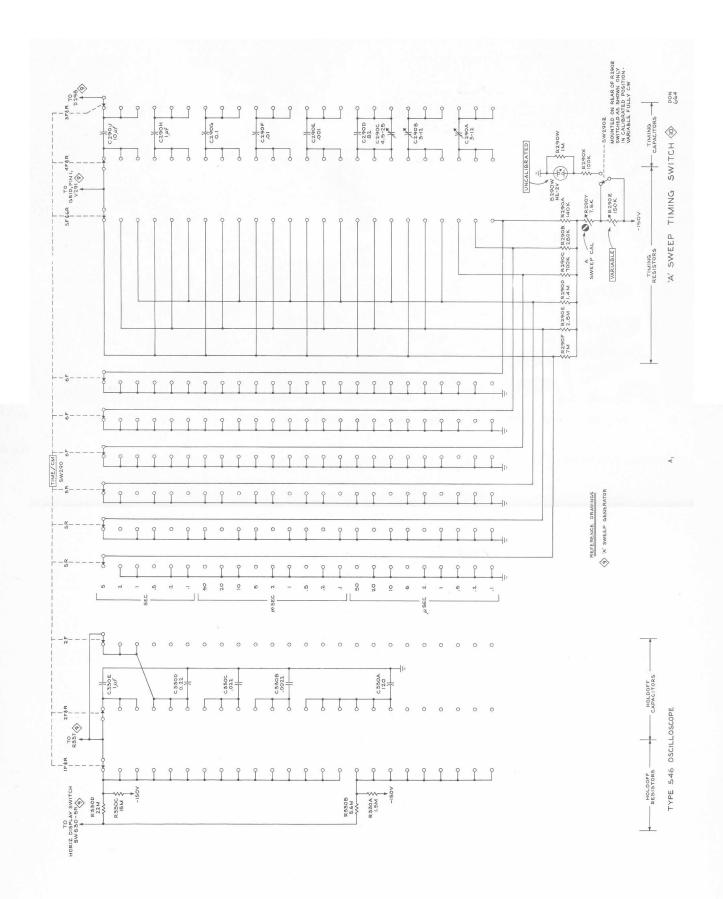
CMD 264

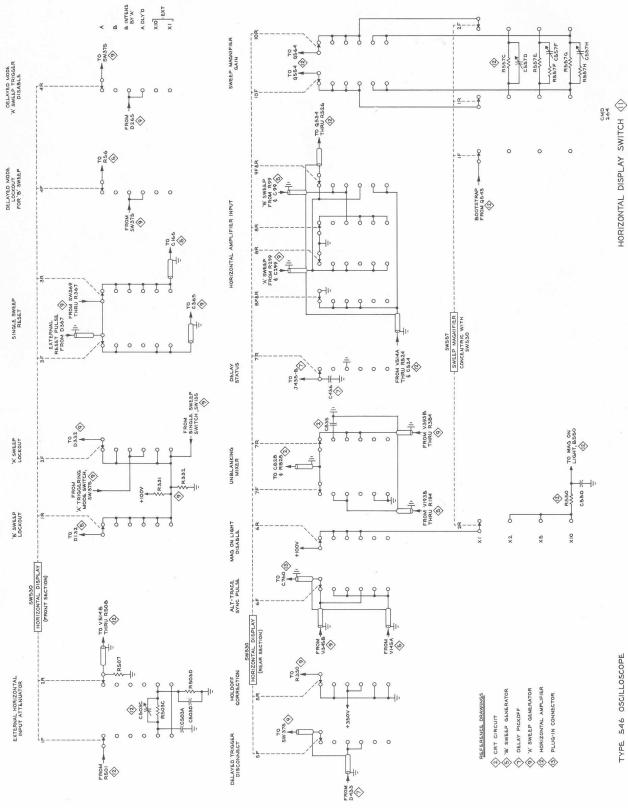
#### 'A' SWEEP GENERATOR

WAVEFORMS AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

TIME BASE A -TRIGGERING LEVEL ..... +45°; knob pushed in TRIGGERING: SLOPE ..... + COUPLING ..... AC SOURCE ..... EXT VARIABLE ..... CALIBRATED HORIZONTAL DISPLAY ..... A SINGLE SWEEP Switch ..... NORMAL MAIN TIME BASE (B) -TRIGGER INPUT Signal ..... None TRIGGERING: MODE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . TRIG SOURCE ..... EXT POWER ..... ON WAVEFORM CONDITIONS -'A' TRIGGER INPUT Signal ...... 10 Volts P-P Calibrator 'A' TRIGGERING MODE ..... TRIG (AUTO for waveforms at collectors of Q265 and Q275). AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR ..... 10 Volts QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS 'A' TRIGGER INPUT Signal ..... None 'A' TRIGGERING MODE ..... TRIG







TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

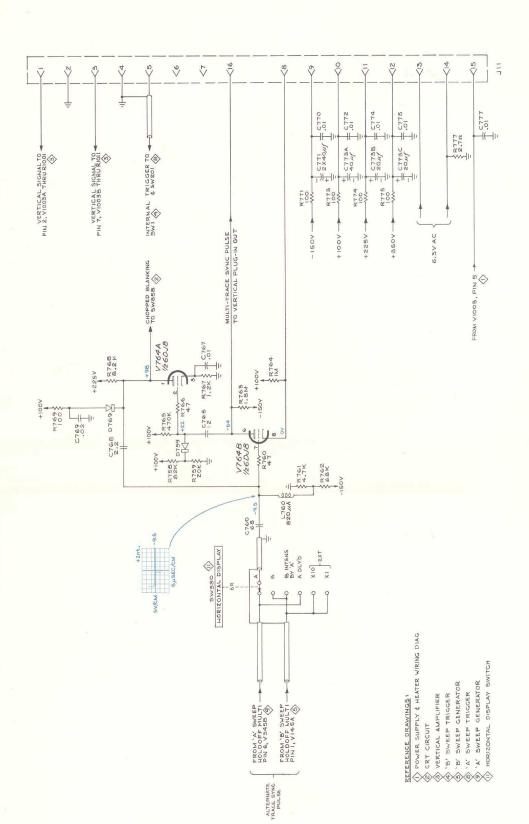
## HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER

WAVEFORM AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

MAIN TIME BASE (B) —  TRIGGERING LEVEL +45°; pushed in TRIGGERING:  MODE TRIG SLOPE +  COUPLING AC SOURCE EXT TIME/CM 1 mSEC/CM VARIABLE (TIME/CM) CALIBRATED SWEEP MAGNIFIER X1 HORIZONTAL POSITION (VERNIER) ccw
INTENSITY Normal
WAVEFORM CONDITIONS —  'B' TRIGGER INPUT Signal 10 Volts P-P Calibrator AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR 10 Volts HORIZONTAL DISPLAY
QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS — HORIZ INPUT Signal None HORIZONTAL DISPLAY Ext X1 HORIZONTAL POSITION: Upper Voltage Readings ccw Lower Voltage Readings cw

## SYNC AMP.

WAVEFORM AND VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:
HORIZONTAL DISPLAY B
SINGLE SWEEP Switch NORMAL
MAIN TIME BASE (B) —  TRIGGER INPUT Signal
POWER ON
WAVEFORM CONDITIONS —  'B' TRIGGERING MODE AUTO
QUIESCENT VOLTAGE CONDITIONS —  'B' TRIGGERING MODE TRIG
Also see IMPORTANT note on Block Diagram.



TYPE 546 OSCILLOSCOPE

A

PLUG-IN CONNECTOR (3)

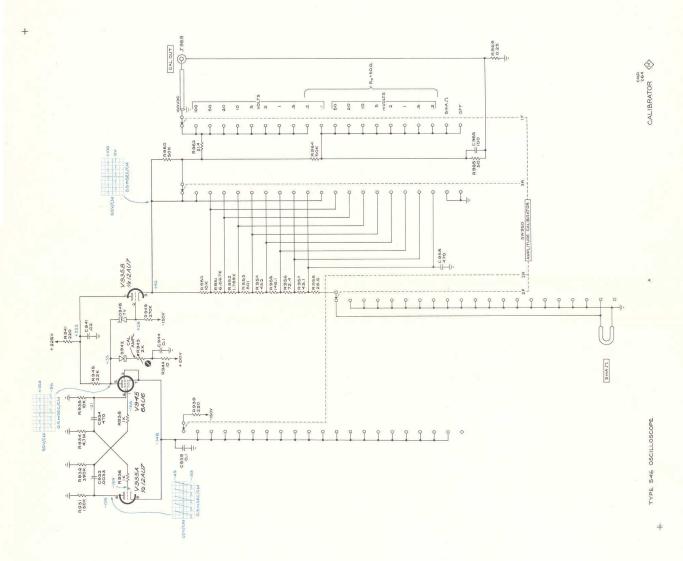
6.

### **CALIBRATOR**

WAVEFORM AND DYNAMIC VOLTAGE READINGS were obtained under the following conditions:

AMPLITUDE CALIBRATOR ...... 10 Volts

POWER ..... ON

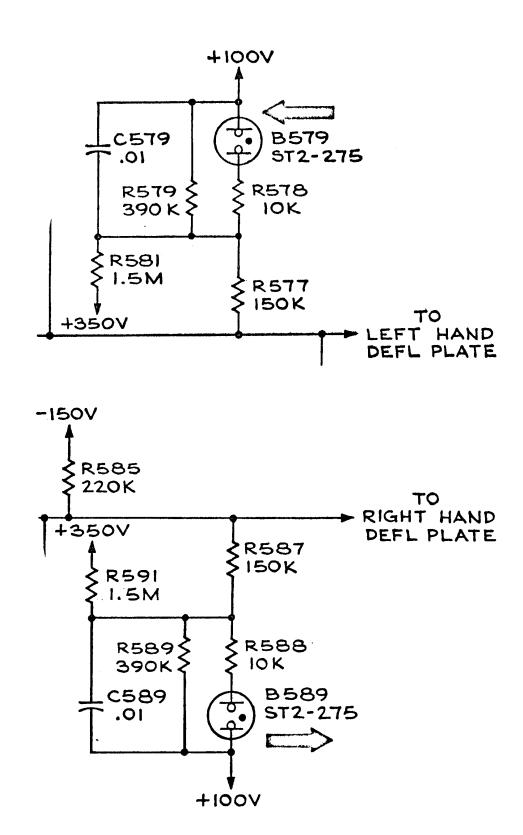


#### MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

At Tektronix, we continually strive to keep up with latest electronic developments by adding circuit and component improvements to our instruments as soon as they are developed and tested.

Sometimes, due to printing and shipping requirements, we can't get these changes immediately into printed manuals. Hence, your manual may contain new change information on following pages. If it does not, your manual is correct as printed.

ADD: R581 and R591 to the Horizontal Amplifier schematic.



# TYPE 546 -- TENT. S/N 450

## PARTS LIST CORRECTION

CHANGE TO:

R511 311-491 10 k Var VAR 10-1